

ANNUAL BUDGET OF

GASEGONYANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

2023/24 TO 2025/2026

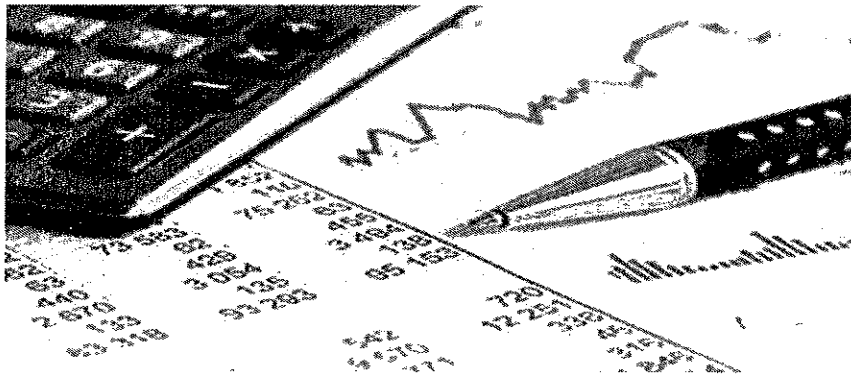


TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 – DRAFT BUDGET

- 1.1. Mayor's Speech
- 1.2. Executive Summary
- 1.3. Operating Revenue Framework
- 1.4. Operating Expenditure Framework
- 1.5. Capital Expenditure
- 1.6. Draft Budget Tables

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

- 2.1 Draft Budget process overview
- 2.2 Alignment of Annual Budget with IDP
- 2.3 Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators
- 2.4 Budget Related-Policies
- 2.5 Budget Assumptions
- 2.6 Funding the Budget
- 2.7 Funding compliance
- 2.8 Expenditure on Grant allocations and Grant programs
- 2.9 Councilors and board member allowances and employee benefits
- 2.10 Contracts having future budgetary implications
- 2.11 Capital Expenditure details
- 2.12 Legislation Compliance Status

ANNUAL BUDGET 2023/24

(6.1.1 2023/24) (Municipal Manager)

PURPOSE

To **CONSIDER** and **APPROVE** the Budget for 2023/24 that has been deliberated and compiled in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Financial Management Act 56 of 2003.

BACKGROUND

National Treasury's MFMA circular 122 and 123 was used to guide the compilation of the 2023/24 MTREF. Tariff increases were based on the CPI/Inflation of 5.3

Find the following documents attached:

- Executive summary
- A1 Schedule
- Tariff Schedule
- MFMA Circular 123
- Budget Related Policies

LEGAL AUTHORITY

In terms of Section 24(1) of MFMA, Act 56 of 2003,

(1). The municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget

(2) An annual budget-

(a) must be approved before the start of the budget year;

(b) is approved by the adoption by the council of a resolution referred to in **section 17(3)(a)(i)**; and

(c) must be approved together with the adoption of resolutions as may be necessary-

(i) imposing any municipal tax for the budget year;

(ii) setting any municipal tariffs for the budget year;

(iii) approving measurable performance objectives for revenue each source and for each vote in the budget;

(iv) approving any changes to the municipality's integrated development plan; and

(v) approving any changes to the municipality's budget-related policies.

(3) The accounting officer of a municipality must submit the approved annual budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury.

Council RESOLVED:

1. That the Council of Ga-segonyana Local Municipality, in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves the Annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2023/24 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) Table A2
 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table A3
 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Table A4; and
 - Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table A5.
 2. That in terms of Section 24(c) (v) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, the budget related policies, including any amendments be approved for the budget year 2023/24
 3. That the General Tariffs as set out in the Tariffs Schedule with any amendments be approved for the 2023/24 financial year
 4. That the Conditional Grants Capital budget project list be approved
 5. That MFMA Circular 123 be approved
 6. That the 2023/24 Annual budget be uploaded on the Lg Portal.
- ❖ **DA indicated their vote of descent regarding this item.**

1.1 MAYOR'S SPEECH

Honourable Speaker, Cllr Keamogetse Madikiza

Honourable Councillors,

Acting Municipal Manager, Mr Martin Tsatsimpe

All officials present,

Your excellencies and all members of traditional houses,

Leaders and members of SAMWU and IMATU present here,

Members of the Media,

The distinguished members of our communities of Ga-Segonyana,

Ladies and Gentlemen,

A budget must give expression to the strategy and policies of the Council, but it must also demonstrate our ability to impact positively on the lives of our people. In short, a budget is not just about numbers, but more importantly it should be the instrument which facilitates positive change for all of our diverse communities.

Let us take a leaf out of the book of the 44th President of the United States, Barack Obama, who once said : **"A budget is more than just a series of numbers on a page; it is an embodiment of our values "**.

Madam Speaker, I am therefore pleased to be able to present

- a budget which is firmly based on good, affordable service delivery,
- a budget which provides for the upkeep and improvement of vital infrastructure,

- and a budget which has at its very heart a system of good governance, transparency, and accountability.

South Africans are increasingly asserting their preference for better service delivery and a more just society through greater plurality in their politics. As politicians we need to get better at cooperating across political fault lines to solve the challenges our people face. Passing a prudent and just, pro-poor budget is an important step in this process.

Funds allocated to all municipalities belong to the people, not specific individuals, nor to friends of officials, nor to officials or any particular business person. These funds are allocated to develop the community and improve the living conditions of all our people. Having said that Madam Speaker, the misconception that the municipality is one place for any individual to enrich themselves must be brought to an abrupt halt.

Municipal funds belong to our residents as a collective and each and every community member must benefit in one way or another, mainly in the form of effective and efficient service delivery.

Madam Speaker, our responsibility should be premised on the improvement of the quality of lives of our people as we advance towards a society that is currently experiencing socio-economic challenges. We need to constantly seek alternative mechanisms to reposition GaSegonyana Local Municipality as an institution which will never compromise its position of fast-tracking service delivery.

The economic outlook for our municipality and the country remains uncertain and complex. The consequences of the pandemic are far-reaching and are continuing to affect every town and every community in South Africa and it will be so for many years to come.

The lower than expected world economic growth does not bode well for economic recovery to pre-COVID 19 pandemic levels. Russia's invasion of Ukraine, rising world inflation, disruptions in world supply chain exacerbates the situation. Our country, as a player in the global economy is not isolated from these factors. Rising fuel and energy costs, continued Eskom load shedding and rising food prices are likely affecting the economy at a very grand scale.

The Integrated Development Plan is the principal plan for GaSegonyana Municipality, that provides a comprehensive agenda for progress and improvement. It aims to coordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent strategy to improve the quality of life for all the people of Kuruman.

The IDP must consider the existing conditions, challenges, and limited resources to set a framework within which GaSegonyana Municipality must function. It highlights the needs of all communities through public participation. It directs Council and the administrative operations to align available resources with these needs through the Budget by executing the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

This Budget will stimulate much-needed upgrading and investment in infrastructure, unlock economic opportunities to grow our tax base and enhance all aspects of service delivery.

With a renewed sense of urgency, focus, and energy, this Council will ensure that all GaSegonyana communities' needs and challenges are addressed at an accelerated pace.

A few days ago, on the 25th of May 2023, the whole of Africa and the Diaspora celebrated an important milestone, the African day. We remember the vision, sense of clarity and purpose that our leaders displayed in their collective resolve to unite Africa and free her from the chains of colonial domination and associated ills.

Africa Day presents an opportunity for South Africans to reconnect and recommit themselves in support of all government interventions to develop a better Africa and a better world.

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges are revised, we consider various factors, including local economic conditions and the affordability of services levelled against the financial sustainability of the Municipality. Still, we also recognise the need to accommodate the plight of the poor.

Without the levying of tariffs, any municipality will simply not be able to provide the basic municipal services that it is constitutionally obliged to provide.

After considering all inputs, proposed expenditures and revenue, as well as prevalent conditions and challenges, the proposed tariff adjustments to fund the annual budget are:

- Electricity- 15.1%
- Water- 18.6%
- Sanitation- 18.6%
- Refuse- 23%
- Property rates- 6.47%

Provision in this budget continues to support government's commitment to broadening service delivery and expanding investment in infrastructure, especially through capital projects, while at the same time taking into account

the limited fiscal environment upon which this budget was prepared. The budget has further been structured to contribute to the municipality in achieving the minimum strategic objectives of the IDP.

The people of GaSegonyana, through a public participating process conducted last month, overwhelmingly directed us to among others, fix the state of our roads; speedily deliver housing; put an end to water interruptions and most of all drastically reduce power outages.

BUDGET OVERVIEW:

The Total Revenue Budget is R623 million.

Of this, R573 million is Total Operating Revenue. The municipality has an operating deficit of R25 million in the 2023/2024 financial year.

The Total Capital Expenditure is at R191 million. The capital expenditure will be funded from government grants and subsidies and internally generated funds.

OPERATING REVENUE:

Honourable Speaker, in order for the municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens, it needs to generate the required revenue.

The operating revenue in our budget reflects sources from which the municipality derives the revenue for financing its operations.

Therefore, our 2023-2024 revenue budget includes the following:

- R231 million from transfer and subsidies,
- R206 million from electricity,
- R39 million from Water Services,
- R58 million from Property Rates,
- R22 million from Sanitation,
- R5 million from external investments,
- R14 million from Refuse Removal

The above illustrates that transfers and subsidies (operational) remains the largest revenue source, followed by electricity and property rates.

The following tariff increases were put in place to ensure that we have a credibly funded budget.

PROPERTY RATES:

The Assessment rates revenue increase by 6.47% (R55 million, adjusted budget) in the 2022/23 budget year to R58 million.

The projected income from this source of revenue is R61 million and R64 million respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period.

ELECTRICITY CHARGES:

The Electricity revenue is projected at R206 million in 2023/24, representing revenue increase of R27 million in 2022/23 Adjustment Budget. The Municipality will electrify 850 houses in Diamond View, 701 houses in Seven Miles and 150 houses in Bankhara.

WATER:

The water revenue is projected to increase from R39 million in the 2022/23 Adjustment Budget to R40 million. The projected revenue for the two outer years is R41 million and R43 million respectively.

Prepaid water meters will be installed for all registered indigents to ensure that when they consume more than the allocation, that they will pay for consumption above the limit and that their water leakages can be managed effectively.

The municipality believes wholeheartedly that free basic services in line with the National Framework for Municipal Indigent Policies should continue as an essential measure to support the poor.

The city is providing relief to the registered and deemed indigent households amounting to R4,1 million.

The social package for indigent relief consists of:

- 100% rebates on assessment rates;
- Free refuse removal;
- 50kwh of free electricity per month;
- 6kl of water and sewer per month;
- R1200 for indigent burial to registered and deemed indigents

OPERATING EXPENDITURE:

The operating budget expenditure increases from R595 million in 2022/23 adjustment budget to a new budget amount of R648 million representing an increase of R52 million in 2023/24. The allocation of the outer two years of the MTREF period is R687 million and R728 million respectively.

EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS:

Employee related costs for the 2023/24 financial year equates to 38.47% of the total operating expenditure. The budget for the 23/24 financial year is R208 million.

Personnel costs increases by R63 million based on the 2022/23 Adjustment Budget of R186 million. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R256 million and R268 million respectively.

An extensive review was performed on the municipal organisational structure and a few changes were made. Those changes will be effective from the 1st of July 2023, the amended organogram will be tabled to council together with the reviewed Final IDP and Budget. This will result in an increase slightly higher than the normal increases.

REMUNERATION OF COUNCILORS:

The cost associated with the remuneration of councilors is determined by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The projected expenditure is R13 748mil for 2023/24 which is only 4.89% increase. The Municipality currently has 29 Councilors, which includes 15 ward Councilors as per the latest demarcations for 2021 Local Government Elections.

BULK PURCHASE ELECTRICITY:

Bulk purchases is electricity that is purchased directly from Eskom. The proposed budget amount for the 2023/24 financial year is R142 million.

REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE:

The proposed budget for repairs and maintenance for the 2023/24 financial year is R37 million.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE:

The capital budget has increased by R34 million for the 2023/24 financial year to R192 million.

The following are the projects budgeted for, which will be funded by MIG:

PROJECT NAME	2023/2024
ITEM	AMOUNT
Maruping: Upgrading of gravel internal road to paved road (Tsago Road)	R 15 722 929.43
Seoding: Construction of new community hall	R 15 227 981.73
Dikgweng Donkerhook bulk water supply (Ward 12)	R 29 448 088.84
TOTAL VALUE OF PROJECTS	R 63 399 000.00

And for WSIG the following projects are budgeted for:

PROJECT NAME	2023/2024
ITEM	Amount
Mapoteng (diamond View) water supply	R 7 062 040.73
Magojaneng Tswelelopele	R 23 974 320.54
New Mokalamosesane	R 6 958 000.00
Bankhara Bodulong Bulk water supply (450 sites)	R 4 255 637.90
TOTAL VALUE OF PROJECTS	R 42 250 000.00
DORA ALLOCATION	R 42 250 000.00

CONCLUSION:

I would like to extend a special word of thanks to all parties of this council for their support in putting the budget together. It was not a simple exercise and hard choices certainly needed to be made given the situation we find ourselves in, but the fact that we did it means we can do it again and should imbue confidence with our citizens.

I would also like to express my heartfelt appreciation to the budget team under the leadership of Miss Desiree Pelele.

While we acknowledge that our challenges regarding the water and sanitation services are massive, one thing we must agree on is that time for talking, without action is over.

We will continue to strive for opportunities for all that is fair and allow our hard-won freedoms to translate into economic inclusivity that will take our Municipality forward.

We must continually strive to provide the best possible services at the most affordable price for all.

We must never compromise on good governance, sound financial management, and ethical leadership.

Let us now, within the spirit of freedom, fairness, and opportunity for all, work hard to implement this budget for the benefit of all our people.

Therefore, in terms of the powers vested in me by Section 16, sub-section 2 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, I table the final annual budget and final IDP for 2023/24 to Council for adoption.

1.2 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.2.1 INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

The 2023/24 - 2025/26 MTREF budget is prepared in compliance with the MFMA (No 56 of 2003). The MTREF is a financial plan that enables the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP Strategy which is informed by the development agenda and community/stakeholder inputs

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. The 2023/24 Medium Term Budget continues to focus on ensuring financial sustainability while delivering on the programmes outlined in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP)

In order for the municipality to thrive, overall performance must improve, the quality of services rendered, accountability must be enforced, serious consideration should be given to the service delivery and financial implications of all decisions taken, ensuring that acts, regulations and policies are adhered to in order to enhance revenue collection and ensure that operational and capital funds are spent effectively with good value for money.

Improve on preventative maintenance and spend funds cost-effectively and efficiently to address service delivery challenges and ensure assets are maintained at desired levels and are being utilised optimally. The spending of funds will have to be prioritised, in light of the cash constraints and wastage be curbed. Municipal officials should also take all reasonable steps to prevent unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

It is imperative that all municipal officials must have the inherent desire to do their job to the best of their ability, take pride and ownership in their work, take accountability for their job functions, doing the right thing consistently and work as a collective, cohesive team to achieve the municipality's long and short-term objectives. Foremost to all of these, have the community's best interest at heart.

Improvements are ongoing on the mSCOA side. An Interim Mscoda Steering Committee has been established. TORs will be amended to enable the committee to be functional. This will be done to enforce compliance, improved financial management functions and improved reporting to enable better future planning of the municipality. All data strings are submitted on time and all issues raised by the provincial treasury are corrected in the draft Budget.

National Treasury also issued a circular on web-based audit action plan, this has fully been adopted and the 2023 plan is now captured on the system and reviewed weekly to establish progress and areas of intervention

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No 122 and 123 were used to guide the compilation of the 2023/24 MTREF. This budget has been prepared in accordance and adherence these circulars. Furthermore, an engagement with provincial treasury to assess amongst others compliance to municipal budget reporting regulations the related regulations as well the funding thereof.

1.3 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK

For Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

Consolidated Overview of the 2023/24 MTREF

NC452-GA-SEGONYANA MUNICIPALITY- SUMMARY BUDGET

Description	Adjusted Budget 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	572 593	623 250	676 119	714 071
Total Expenditure	595 622	648 175	687 922	728 555
Surplus/(Deficit)	(23 030)	(24 925)	(11 804)	(14 484)
Total Capital Expenditure	158 257	190 734	131 574	117 825

The Municipality is tabling an operating revenue (excluding capital grants and contributions) of R623 mil and escalates to R714 mil in 2025/26. The revenue represents an increase of 9% against the 2022/23 Adjustment Budget.

The operating expenditure amounts to R648 mil, an increase of 8.82% against the 2022/23 adjustment budget, resulting in a deficit of R24.7 million for the 2023/24 financial year

Revenue generated from sale of electricity remains the major source. The Municipality distributes electricity through prepaid electricity meters as well as conventional meters. Prepaid electricity amounts to 56% of total electricity and Conventional is 44% of the total electricity. We are experiencing a high

percentage of distribution losses however strategies are in place curb the losses and improve profits on sale of electricity.

Tariff increases must be limited to be within the affordability levels of our community and must still promote economic growth to ensure financial sustainability however we must still strive to be cost reflective in order for municipality to still remain sustainable and liquid. The **inflation outlook** as set out in Circular No 123 issued on 03 March 2023 is set at **5.3%**.

In terms of Council's social commitment to assist the poorer communities in Ga-Segonyana LM, a provision was also made for the supply of free basic services. The total amount budgeted for **free basic services** to our community amounts to **R4 896mil**. This will cover rebates on property rates up to 100%, **50kwh electricity** per month per household, refuse and **6kl water** per month to all registered indigents per household.

The following table is a summary of the 2023/24 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

NC452 - Ga-Segonyana Municipality- Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand				
Revenue By Source				
Property rates	(54 581)	(57 938)	(60 790)	(63 587)
Service charges - electricity revenue	(179 223)	(206 107)	(215 588)	(225 505)
Service charges - water revenue	(39 237)	(39 696)	(41 522)	(43 431)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	(18 672)	(22 106)	(23 123)	(24 187)
Service charges - refuse revenue	(11 846)	(14 212)	(14 865)	(15 549)
Rental of facilities and equipment	(1 605)	(1 690)	(1 767)	(1 849)
Interest earned - external investments	(4 820)	(5 075)	(5 308)	(5 553)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(5 695)	(6 245)	(6 532)	(6 833)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	(1 561)	(1 644)	(1 720)	(1 799)
Licences and permits	(3 528)	(3 715)	(3 886)	(4 064)
Transfers and subsidies	(231 333)	(239 374)	(274 399)	(293 872)
Other revenue	(20 493)	(25 447)	(26 618)	(27 842)
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(572 593)	(623 249)	(676 119)	(714 071)

The total operating revenue budget is projected at **R623.2million** in 2023/24, representing an increase in revenue of **R50.6million** on the 2022/23 Adjustment Budget of **R572.5million**. The allocation for the outer two years of the MTREF period is **R676.1 million** and **R714million** respectively.

During this budget process, all tariffs had been revised to ensure that they are relevant and easy to implement. The municipality generates income from various sources such as exchange and non-exchange transactions. Revenue from exchange transactions is generated mainly from trading services.

1.3.1 PROPERTY RATES

The first R 25 000 of the ratable value of residential properties in Kuruman, Wrenchville and Mothibistat are exempted from rates and additional R56 807 for all Bankhara residents. Owners can qualify for either a 20%; 40% or 100% rebate upon successful application. Only pensioners and child headed households can qualify for up to 100% rebate. We urge qualifying residents of Ga-Segonyana to come apply for these rebates as these are not automatic but have to be applied for on an annual basis.

The Assessment rates revenue increase by 6.4% (R54 581 million, adjusted budget) in the 2022/23 budget year to R58 117 million.

The resultant projected income from this source of revenue is R60 790 million and R63 587 million respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period.

Tariffs per rating category will be as follows

CATEGORY	Proposed Tariff (1 July 2024)
Household	0.008057
Business	0.013630
Multiuse	0.010780
Agriculture	0.000449
State Owned Property	0.019640
State Owned Farm	0.018560
Industrial	0.013870
Vacant Land (Residential)	0.018560
Vacant Land (Business)	0.027270
Vacant Land (Industrial)	0.027730

1.3.2 SERVICE CHARGES

Revenue from service charges includes revenue generated from sale of water and electricity as well as monthly charges for refuse collection fees and sanitation. Revenue from sale of electricity includes billed revenue and prepaid sales as well as sale of electricity in the form of subsidized FBE.

Indigent households receive the first 6kl of water for free, which is sold at a tariff applicable to the block for water sales of 1-6kl per month, whilst they also receive 50 units (Kwh) of electricity per month. Service charges for refuse removal and sanitation are fully subsidized for all indigent households.

The Municipality is growing at a very high rate, for all Service Charges revenue, the percentage increase is informed by new developments taking place in town.

In terms of paragraph 5.2 of National Treasury Circular 78 municipalities are urged to ensure that water tariffs are fully cost reflective. In this regard in instances where tariffs are not cost recovery based, a phased-in approach must be undertaken to ensure that tariffs are fully cost reflective over the medium term. As the charging of fully cost reflective tariffs would place an undue financial burden on customers, it was not possible to implement it all in the 2022/23 MTREF and was phased in for 3 years and 5 years to achieve cost reflective tariffs.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase compared to the 2022/23 adjustment budget in the water revenue for Ga-segonyana Municipality:

- The growth rate of the town of 4.00%.
- The inflation rate of 5.3% as per Circular 123 issued by National Treasury on 3 March 2023
- Cost reflective tariffs

➤ **ELECTRICITY**

The Electricity revenue is projected at R206million in 2023/24, representing revenue increase of R26 883million in 2022/23 Adjustment Budget. The allocation for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R215 587million and R225 504 million respectively.

The Municipality will electrify 850 new houses in Diamond View, 701 houses in Seven Miles and 150 houses in Bankhara therefore Municipality will collect more prepaid electricity in the new financial year.

➤ **WATER**

The water revenue is projected to increase from R39 237 million in the 2022/23 Adjustment Budget to R39 695 million. The projected revenue for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R41 521 million and R43 431 million respectively.

Water contributes the third largest revenue source, totalling 6.36% of the total revenue of R623 249 million.

The proposed water tariff percentage increase is 18.6% for 2023/24 f which is going to be phased in for 3 years and 5 years to achieve cost reflective tariffs. All defaulting residents on their accounts will result in compulsory conversion to prepaid. This will further reduce the loss of distribution of water.

Prepaid water meters will be installed for all registered indigents to ensure that when they consume more than the allocation, that they will pay for consumption above the limit and that their water leakages can be managed effectively

➤ **WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT**

The projected income from this source of revenue increases to R22 106million in the 2023/24 budget year and to R23 123 million and R24 187 million respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period.

The Sanitation tariffs are inked to the percentages of water charged and 18.6% increase is proposed.

In the 2023/24 budget year, revenue foregone to the value of R1 525 million and Free basic services for indigents to the value of R3 371 million are projected.

1.3.3 RENTAL OF FACILITIES

The municipality rents properties such as municipal halls, sports grounds and caravan park for various groups of people and for various purposes such as meetings, workshops, church services, funerals, sporting events, festivals and family gatherings. The charges as per the tariff book include costs of hiring, water and electricity usage, as well as the usage fee. As part of the agreement, a deposit fee is required and is only released after inspection once it has been determined that no breakages, damages or losses had been suffered by the municipality.

The projected income from this source of revenue increases to R1 690 million in the 2023/24 budget year.

1.3.4 FINES AND PENALTIES

The fines, penalties & forfeits revenue is projected at R 1 644 million in 2023/24 (R1 560 million in the prior year) representing an increase of R0 084 million (5.3%) on the 2022/23 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R1 720 million and R1 799million respectively

1.3.5 LICENSE AND PERMITS

License and permits shows an increase of 5.3% when compared to 2023/24 adjustment budget.

1.3.6 OTHER REVENUE

Other revenue reflects an increase of R4 955 million. The revenue projections for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R26 618 million and R27 842 million respectively.

Factors such as inflation, economic variations and trends coupled with sustainability usually affect other tariffs (such as rental of community and cultural facilities, building plans, cemeteries, etc.). Tariff increases are inflation related, approximately in the order of 6.6% on average. Some of the charges are above inflation. The increase which is higher than the inflation rate is informed by high maintenance and running costs.

1.3.7 TRANSFERS RECOGNISED OPERATIONAL

Operating grants and transfers totals R239 374 million or 38.39% of total income budget in the 2023/24 financial year.

The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium-term:

Description	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand			
RECEIPTS:			
Operating Transfers and Grants			
National Government:	238 122	273 089	292 502
Local Government Equitable Share	230 911	252 221	261 829
Finance Management	3 100	3 100	3 238
EPWP Incentive	1 111	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	3 000	17 768	13 358
Water Services Infrastructure Grant			14 077
Provincial Government:	1 252	1 310	1 370
Sport and Recreation	1 252	1 310	1 370
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	239 374	274 399	293 872

1.4 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

The operating budget expenditure increase from the adjustment budget amount of R595 450 million in 2022/23 to a new budget amount of R648 175 million representing an increase of R52 725 million in 2023/24. The allocation of the outer two years of the MTREF period is R687 922million and R728 554million respectively.

The following table is a high-level summary of the MTREF budget for 2023/24 to 2025/26 (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

NC452 - Ga-Segonyana Municipality- Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Adjusted Budget	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand				
Expenditure By Type				
Employee related costs	186 202	249 355	256 014	267 791
Remuneration of councillors	13 106	13 567	14 191	14 844
Debt impairment	12 004			
Depreciation & asset impairment	58 000	58 907	61 616	64 451
Finance charges	930	976	1 021	1 068
Bulk purchases - electricity	122 298	130 000	135 980	142 235
Inventory consumed	38 343	39 081	40 878	42 759
Contracted services	95 655	70 351	88 355	101 407
Transfers and subsidies	62	65	68	72
Other expenditure	69 022	70 388	73 600	76 986
Losses		15 485	16 197	16 942
Total Expenditure	595 622	648 175	687 922	728 555
Surplus/(Deficit)	23 030	24 926	11 804	14 484

The operational expenditure framework reflects all expenditure related to service delivery, management, administration and costs of running the municipality. Included in the operational expenditure is the portion of revenue anticipated not to be collected, and as such gives rise to provision for bad debts and write offs to take place in the year. The provision for bad debts ensures that that the municipality's spending is aligned to the collection rather than billed, as this will result in an unfunded and unrealistic budget.

The municipality's expenditure for the 2023/24 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The municipality's current financial position
- Modelling of feasible and sustainable budgets over the medium term,
- Expenditure limits set by realistic and realizable revenue levels
- The municipality's asset renewal strategy and its medium to long term asset repairs and maintenance goals,
- Relevant (budget and other) legislative imperatives

- Cost containment measure that is being implemented by the municipality

The above table further indicates the ratio of each expenditure by type against overall expenditure budget. The Employee costs is 38.47% of the total operational budget, whilst Inventory consumed and Contracted services amounts to 6.02% and 10.85% respectively, and Bulk purchases with a weighting of 20.05% and Debt impairment with a weighting of 2.38%.

1.4.1 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS

The norm range between 25% and 40% as per MFMA Circular 71, Employee related costs for the 2023/24 financial year equates to 38.47% of the total operating expenditure.

The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 dated 15 September 2021 through the agreement that was approved by the Bargaining Committee of the Central Council in terms of Clause 17.3 of the Constitution should be used when budgeting for employee related costs for the 2023/24 MTREF. In terms of the agreement, all employees covered by this agreement shall receive with effect from 01 July 2023 and 01 July 2024 an increase based on the projected average CPI percentages for 2023 (5.4 per cent according to the Reserve Bank's Monetary Committee Statement for January 2023) and 2024 (4.8 per cent according to the Reserve Bank's Monetary Committee Statement for January 2023). The forecasts of the Reserve Bank, in terms of the January 2023 and January 2024, shall be used to determine the projected average CPI. Municipalities are encouraged to perform an annual head count and payroll verification process by undertaking a once-a-year manual salary disbursement, to root out ghost employees

Personnel costs increases by R63 153 million based on the 2022/23 Adjustment Budget of R186 202 million. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R256 014 million and R267 791 million respectively.

An extensive review was performed on the municipal organisational structure and a few changes were made. Those changes will be effective from the 1st of July 2023, the amended organogram will be tabled to council together with the reviewed Final IDP and Budget. This will result in an increase slightly higher than the normal increases.

Officials are remunerated using the TASK method, with the entry level being T6 and the highest being T18.

A detailed analysis is supplied with the discussion regarding employee related costs as set out in MBRR Tables SA22 - 24 in this document.

1.4.2 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILORS

The cost associated with the remuneration of councilors is determined by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998).

The projected expenditure is R13 748mil for 2023/24 which is only 4.89% increase. The Municipality currently have 29 Councilors, which includes 15 ward Councilors as per the latest demarcations for 2021 Local Government Elections.

Further details regarding the remuneration of Councilors can be obtained on the Supporting Table SA22 and SA23

1.4.3 DEPRECIATION AND ASSETS IMPAIRMENT

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the municipality's Asset Management Policy. Budget appropriations in this regard total R58 907 million for the 2023/24 financial and represent 9.08% of the total operating expenditure. The indicative allocated amount for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R61 616 million and R64 451 million respectively.

1.4.4 FINANCE CHARGES

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital) and limited finance leases. The Municipality does not owe Eskom account and there won't be any interest charged on the account. Finance Charges budget is R0 976 million for the 2023/24 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R1 021million and R1 068million respectively.

1.4.5 BULK PURCHASE ELECTRICITY

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom. Bulk purchases increased to the proposed amount of R130 000 million for the 2023/24 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R135 980 million and R142 235 million respectively. Bulk purchases take up approximately 20% of the operating budget for 2023/24.

1.4.6 CONTRACTED SERVICES

Contracted Service budget is R70 350 million for the 2023/24 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R88 354 million and

R101 407 million respectively. Included in the contracted services is the amount we pay Sedibeng to supply water to most of Gasegonyana Wards.

Description R thousand	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<i>Outsourced Services</i>	33 261 794.40	34 791 836.94	36 392 261.44
<i>Consultants and Professional Services</i>	36 889 200.00	38 586 103.20	40 361 063.95
<i>Contractors</i>	200 000.00	14 976 987.00	24 653 809.20
Contracted Services	70 350 994.40	88 354 927.14	101 407 134.59

1.4.7 INVENTORY CONSUMED

The Inventory Consumed budget is projected at R39 105Million in 2023/24. The allocation for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R40 905Million and R42 785 Million respectively

It should be noted that in terms of NT regulations and formats, repairs and maintenance is divided by other materials, contracted services and other expenditure.

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE

During the compilation of the 2023/24 MTREF operational repairs and maintenance was identified as a strategic imperative owing to the ageing of the Municipality's infrastructure. As part of the 2023/24 MTREF this strategic imperative remains a priority as can be seen by the budget appropriations over the MTREF. Our Roads are damaged by floods and the Municipality also budgeted to fix and reseal the potholes in the next financial year. In relation to the total operating expenditure, repairs and maintenance comprises on average 4.94% of the budget over the respective financial years of the MTREF, even though the National Treasury guidelines provides for 8% of the total budget. The assumption may be that most of the infrastructure funded by MIG and other stakeholders could be perceived to be new and thus may not require huge maintenance in their early stages, but the expenditure may be increasing as time goes by. There are also SLP projects where Mines appoint contractors to do maintenance on our Electrical Network.

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item			
Description	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Employee related costs			
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	30 174	31 562	33 014
Contracted Services			
Other Expenditure	4 900	5 125	5 361
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	35 074	36 688	38 375

1.5 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The capital budget has increased by R33 447 million for the 2023/24 financial year to R190 734 million as compared to the approved Adjustment Budget of R157 257 million for the 2022/23 period. The projected capital expenditure budget for the two outer years of the MTREF period has been set at R131 574 million and R117 825 million respectively.

The budget is funded out of Government grants and subsidies and Internally Generated Fund. The Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) remains the biggest source of the government grants and subsidies

The Capital Budget will be funded as follows

Capital Expenditure

Vote Description R thousand	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Expenditure - Functional			
<i>Governance and administration</i>	5 060	—	—
Finance and administration	5 060	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>	15 228	5 532	13 437
Community and social services	15 228	5 532	13 437
Sport and recreation	—	—	—
Public safety	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	31 223	17 910	18 598
Planning and development	15 500	—	—
Road transport	15 723	17 910	18 598
<i>Trading services</i>	139 223	108 133	85 791
Energy sources	66 025	39 000	30 000
Water management	73 198	69 133	55 791
Waste water management	—	—	—
Waste management	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	190 734	131 574	117 825
Funded by:			
National Government	165 674	131 574	117 825
Internally generated funds	25 060	—	—
Total Capital Funding	190 734	131 574	117 825

TableSA36 provides a detailed breakdown of capital projects for 2023/24 MREF.

1.6 Annual Budget Tables

These tables present the main budget tables as required in terms of section 18 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the Municipality 2023/24 budget and MTREF.

Table A1: Budget Summary

Table A2: Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)

Table A3: Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table A4: Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Table A5: Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding

Table A6: Budget Financial Position

Table A7: Adjustments Budget Cash Flows

Table A8: Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Table A9: Asset Management

Table A10: Basic service delivery measurement

PART 2 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget.

In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in Section 53 of the Act.

Local government policy and legislation put great emphasis on municipalities developing a culture of community participation and the creation of appropriate and relevant community participation mechanisms, processes and procedures. The municipality strives to actively engage as many of its citizens as possible in its planning, budgeting, implementation and monitoring processes

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2022) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget. The Mayor tabled in Council the required IDP and budget time schedule on 31 August 2022. Key dates applicable to the process are:

Activity	Coordinating Department	Responsibility	Requirements and Information	Target Date	Progress
Review and drafting of the 2022/23 IDP Framework and process plans in accordance with the relevant legislation	IDP/PMS & Budget Office	IDP/PMS & Budget Manager	Internal Processes	August 2022	Achieved
Ward Committee Meetings to review the prioritisation of community needs in approved IDP and discuss the process for developing Neighbourhood Plans: Communicate final approved 2022/23 Budget, Tariffs and IDP to Ward Committees.	Office of the Speaker	Ward Committee Officer	MSA	November 2022	Not Achieved
Consider MEC comments and recommendations on assessment of initial IDP Document and IDP processes followed.	IDP Office	Municipal Manager, Directors IDP Coordinator	MSA 21	Nov/Dec 2022	Achieved
Convene IDP and Budget Steering Committee Meeting. Discussion of Public Participation Meeting Processes.	IDP & Budget Office	IDP & Budget Manager	MSA Ch 5	Aug/Sept 2022	Achieved
IDP Public Participation Meetings. Communicate Capital Projects per Ward on 2022/23 budget, Reconfirm and review service delivery/development priorities.	IDP/PMS Office and Office of the Speaker	IDP Coordinator and HOD's Ward Councillors Mayor	MS Ch5 29	Oct/Nov 2022 & Feb 2023	Achieved
Compile and submit municipal audit file (AFS included) to AG		Municipal Manager	MFMA	31 August 2022	Achieved
Advertise the budget process and dates of IDP/Budget Public meetings on Municipal Website.	IDP Office	IDP & MM's Office	MSA and MFMA	September 2022	Achieved
Departments to be provided with the previous financial year 5-year Capital Plan in order to be able to indicate any changes that need to be made and identify any new projects that needs to	BTO	CFO/HOD's	Internal Process	September 2022	Achieved
Convene IDP Representative Forum Meeting	IDP Office	Mayor, Municipal Manager and IDP/PMS Manager	Internal Process	Aug 2022	Achieved
IDP Road shows in all Wards 1-14. Discuss, scrutinise and prioritize community needs as outcome of IDP/Budget public engagement sessions. Escalate community needs relating to national/ provincial mandates to relevant organ(s) of state	IDP/PMS & Budget Office	Mayor, Municipal Manager and IDP/PMS & Budget Manager	MSA	Oct/Nov 2022 & Jan/Feb 2023	Achieved
Managers identify/create Projects as outcome of the prioritisation of development needs during IDP public	All Departments	CFO/ HOD's	MSA	Nov / Dec 2022 & Jan/Feb 2023	Achieved

Review Municipal Strategies, objectives, KPA's, KPI's and targets. - Identification of priority IDP KPI's incorporate in IDP and link to budget	IDP&PMS Manager	IDP Steering Committee CFO/BTO IDP&PMS	MSA and MFMA	Nov - Dec 2022 & Jan / Feb 2023	Achiev
Capital Budget: Inputs from the different Departments to be returned to the Budget Office	All Departments	HOD's	Internal Process	November 2022	Achiev
Finalise departmental Plans and link to IDP	All Departments	IDP Manager and all HOD's	MSA	Jan 2023	Achiev
December monthly Budget statement and Performance report	CFO and PMS Manager	CFO and all HOD's	MFMA 71(1) and MSA 41	January 2023	Achiev
Finalise 2 nd quarter performance report (Oct to Dec 2022)	PMS Manager	PMS Manager and all HOD's	MSA 41 (e)	January 2023	Achiev
Compile and submit section 72 reports and submit it council	CFO and PMS Manager	PMS Manager and all HODs Mayor and Municipal	MFMA 72	January 2023	Achiev
Mid-year performance review session	Municipal Manager	Municipal	MSA	January 2023	
Tabling of 2022/2023 Mid-Year Assessment to Council	Manager Office of the MM and CFO	Manager Municipal Manager & HOD's	MFMA 72	January 2023	Achiev
Meetings and formal consultation with Bulk Service Providers (ESKOM and relevant Water Board on bulk purchase price increase assumptions	BTO	CFO	MFMA 2(e)	January 2023	
Submit Quarterly Report (Oct – Dec 2022) on implementation of budget and financial state of affairs to Council. Consider combining with MFMA S. 72 mid-year performance assessments.	Office of the MM	Mayor	MFMA 52(d)	|||	Achieved
Tabling of 2021/22Annual Report to Council	Office of the MM	Municipal Manager	MFMA 127(2)	January 2023	Achiev
Budget and Performance engagement with Treasury	BTO & PMS	MM& CFO	MFMA 71(1) MSA 41	22 February 2023	
Submit Annual Report to Auditor General, Provincial Treasury and COGHSTA	Office of the MM	Municipal Manager	MFMA (127) (5)(b)	February 2023	Achiev
Submit first draft IDP to JTG DM for Horizontal Project alignment between the JTG DM and Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality	IDP Office	IDP Manager	Internal Process	March 2023	Achiev
Table Adjustment Budget to Council for approval	Office of the MM & CFO	Municipal Manager	MBRR 23	February 2023	Achiev
Table draft IDP, Budget, SDBIP and Related policies and proposed schedule of Draft IDP Review and Budget Road shows. Public Meetings for IDP &	IDP Manager, BTO and PMS Manager	Municipal Manager	MFMA 16	March 2023	Achiev
Council adopts the 2021/2022 Annual and AG's Report	MM and CFO	Council	MFMA 129(1)	Jan 2023	Achiev
Council to Consider and adopt the MPAC oversight report on 2021/2022 Annual Report	PMS & Office of the MM	Municipal Manager	MFMA 129(1)	31 March 2023	Achiev
Advertise & Inviting public comments on Draft Budget, Proposed Tariffs, and IDP		Municipal		April 2022(Advertise)	

Forward Copy of preliminary approved Budget, IDP, SDBIP & related documents (hard and electronic copies) to National & Provincial Treasury – 10 working days after tabling	Office of the MM	BTO&IDP Manager	MFMA 22(b)	April 2023	Achiev
Publicise the oversight report	PMS	MM	MFMA 129 (3)	April 2023	Achiev
Submit annual report & oversight report to the provincial legislature	PMS	MM	MFMA 132 (1&2)	April 2023	Achiev
Public Consultation Meetings/ Road shows Feedback / Consultation on preliminary approved Draft IDP Review and Budget (Details as per Annexure A)	IDP Office	Mayor Municipal Manager HOD's IDP Office	MBRR 15	April 2023	Achiev
Engagement with the NC Provincial Treasury on draft budget benchmark	CFO&BTO	Municipal Manager	MFMA Ch 5	20 April 2023	Achiev
Council considers public and Sector Departments comments & inputs, and revise IDP, Budget and SDBIP if necessary.	IDP Office	Municipal Manager	MBRR 16(1)(a)	April 2023	Achiev

2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF BUDGET WITH IDP

The IDP is Ga-Segonyana LM's principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into planning statements covering the five-year objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

In compiling the IDP, the Municipality considered the 5 key performance areas for local government as determined by the National Cabinet, which are:

- I. KPA1: Institutional Development and Organizational Development;
- II. KPA2: Good Governance and Public Participation;
- III. KPA3: Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development;
- IV. KPA4: Financial Viability and Financial Accountability;
- V. KPA5: Local Economic Development;

The IDP is reviewed annually to inculcate a democratic approach to local governance by ensuring all stakeholders get an opportunity to voice their opinions in influencing the shape, form, direction and pace of development in their localities. The municipality is committed to addressing the needs of the people and values the inputs from communities and stakeholders. The process plan specified timeframes, actions and procedures and appropriate mechanisms for public participation and alignment.

The figure as depicted in tables below visually represents the link between the IDP and the Budget

NC452 - Ga-Segonyana Municipality - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue

Strategic Objective	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand			
KPA: Institutional Development and Organisational Development			
To ensure labour peace and productivity by maintaining continuous engagements with staff or organised labour	2 100	2 197	2 298
To ensure that socio-needs of employees are met	2 700	2 824	2 954
Constantly support the flow and access of information through providing information and communication on (ICT) support to ICT infrastructure	1 600	1 674	1 751
Dissemination of information to the community and stakeholders on daily issues that affect the community on the grounds and when needed	1 600	1 674	1 751
KPA: Local Economic Development			
To create greater awareness amongst community members, stakeholders about the importance of tourism and the promotion thereof on quarterly basis	1 600	1 674	1 751
KPA: Good Governance and Public Participation			
To continuously engage and provide appropriate service provision to the youth, children, elderly, people living with disabilities, people living with HIV/AIDS and other communicable diseases.	6 473	857	7 129
To annually develop /review a credible IDP that is aligned to regional, provincial and national priorities and that addresses the needs of the community that we serve	1 600	1 674	1 751
KPA: Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development			
Provision of electricity to new households	311 223	300 819	303 386
To supply at least basic water services to all households in the municipal area.	152 462	145 247	151 389
To create platform for economic growth opportunities and job creation through continuous promotion of Ga-Segonyana as investment destination	1 111		
To continuously ensure that vehicles are roadworthy and regulate vehicle and drivers licences in an efficient and professional manner	9 216	9 640	10 083
KPA: Financial Viability and Accountability			
To ensure 100% compliance annually to legislatively prescribed financial report requirements	20 200	21 129	22 101
To ensure provision of free basic services to registered indigents	4 153	4 356	4 561
To promote Financial Viability and accountability			
Allocations to other priorities	107 212	182 355	203 168
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	623 250	676 119	714 071

NC452 - Ga-Segonyana Municipality - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand			
KPA: Institutional Development and Organisational Development			
To integrate management system in order to provide consolidated and accurate information	4 900	5 125	5 361
To ensure labour peace and productivity by maintaining continuous engagements with staff or organised labour	16 276	17 024	17 807
To ensure that socio-needs of employees are met	100	104	109
Adherence to the skills development Act and related regulations at all times	1 000	1 046	1 094
Constantly support the flow and access of information through providing information and communication on (ICT) support to ICT infrastructure	3 965	4 148	4 338
KPA: Local Economic Development			
To create greater awareness amongst community members, stakeholders about the importance of tourism and the promotion thereof on quarterly basis	3 677	3 846	4 023
KPA: Good Governance and Public Participation			
To continuously engage and provide appropriate service provision to the youth, children, elderly, people living with disabilities, people living with HIV/AIDS and other communicable diseases.	1 000	1 046	1 094
To annually develop /review a credible IDP that is aligned to regional, provincial and national priorities and that addresses the needs of the community that we serve	1 620	1 694	1 772
KPA: Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development			
Provision of electricity to new households	165 677	173 298	181 270
To supply at least basic water services to all households in the municipal area.	58 690	61 390	64 214
To create platform for economic growth opportunities and job creation through continuous promotion of Ga-Segonyana as investment destination	1 111		
To continuously ensure that vehicles are roadworthy and regulate vehicle and drivers licences in an efficient and professional manner	29 057	30 393	31 791
KPA: Financial Viability and Accountability			
To ensure 100% compliance annually to legislatively prescribed financial report requirements	3 100	3 100	3 238
To ensure provision of free basic services to registered indigents	1 900	1 987	2 079
Allocations to other priorities	355 835	367 887	393 803
Total Expenditure	648 175	672 369	712 286

NC452 - Ga-Segonyana Municipality - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue &		
	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand			
KPA: Institutional Development and Organisational Development To integrate management system in order to provide consolidated and accurate information			
KPA: Local Economic Development To create a platform for economic growth opportunities and job creation through continuous promotion of Ga-Segonyana as an ideal investment destination			
KPA: Good Governance and Public Participation Allow communities to make inputs on service delivery issues			
KPA: Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development To continuously comply to national building act and regulations	15 500		
Provision of basic level of services for electricity to households	66 025	39 000	30 000
To upgrade 35.85k main gravel roads to paved standard by 2023	15 723	66 231	69 183
To supply at least basic waste water management services to all households in the municipal area by 2023			
To promote Infrastructure Development			
Maintain of Parks and sports grounds to an acceptable environmental standard annually	32 522		
KPA: Financial Viability and Accountability To compile a funded and realistic budget annually for approved by Council by the end of May each year.			
Allocations to other priorities	52 380	26 344	18 642
Total Capital Expenditure	190 734	131 575	117 825

2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance, the municipality has developed performance management system for Section 56 & 57 Managers and Line managers.

2.3.1. Performance indicators and benchmarks

i. Borrowing management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own revenue and long-term borrowings. The municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position.

Increasing debt and declining collection rate could have a negative impact on the future borrowing of the municipality, in particular the municipality's ability to meet its borrowing obligations. Stringent measure must be put in place to curve the increasing debt.

ii. Liquidity

Current Ratio is a measure of the municipality's ability to pay short-term obligations with its short-term assets. The higher the ratio, the better the municipality's ability to adhere to its short-term obligations. National Treasury has set a current ratio minimum of 1.5 in circular 71. For the 2023/24 MTREF the ratio is expected to be 1.9

The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Ga-Segonyana Municipality's liquidity ratio is at an average of 0.9

This includes consumer deposits and provisions which are not likely to be realized in the short term. Consideration should be given to exclude a vast portion of consumer deposits.

Revenue management

As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management and enhancement project has been embarked upon to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days.

iii. Creditors management

The Municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice.

iv. Other Indicators

- **Employee costs**

The employee related costs represent 38% of the total expenditure budget.

- **Repairs & Maintenance**

Repairs and Maintenance equate 6% of the total operating budget which is acceptable. The municipality strives to maintain its infrastructure assets to prolong useful life.

2.3.2. Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the Municipality. Only registered indigents qualify for the free basic services.

For indigent households, the threshold to qualify for free basic services is an income of less than R4,121 per household.

In terms of the municipality's indigent policy, registered households are entitled to 6kl free water and 50 kWh of electricity, are fully subsidised for basic charge services. Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services and cost thereof is contained in Table 26 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

2.4 Overview of Budget related policies

The Municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

- **Indigent Policy (Appendix A)**

The objective of this policy is to ensure that the provision of basic services to the community in a sustainable manner within the financial and administrative capacity of the Council. Establish the framework for the identification and management of indigent households including an economic rehabilitation plan. The provision of procedures and guidelines for the subsidisation of basic charges to indigent households

- **Tariff Policy (Appendix B)**

The Municipal Systems Act requires a Municipality to have a Tariff Policy on the levying of fees for Municipal services provided by the municipality itself or by way of service delivery agreement, and which complies with the provisions of that Act, the Municipal Finance Management Act and other applicable legislation.

- **Credit control and Debt Collection Policy (Appendix C)**

The primary objective of this policy is to ensure that all monies due and payable to the municipality in respect of services are collected efficiently and promptly. As required in terms of section 97 of the Municipal Systems Act, the credit control and debt collection policy for the 2023/24 financial year has been reviewed and the policy is to be adopted with the current budget

- **Property Rates policy (Appendix D)**

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51 deals, inter alia with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act, with the regulations issued by the Department of Co-operative Governance. These regulations came into effect on 1 July 2009 and prescribe the rate ratio for the non-residential categories, public service infrastructure and agricultural properties relative to residential properties to be 0,25:1.

- **Budget and Virement Policy (Appendix E)**

The Budget and Virement Policy aims to empower senior managers with an efficient financial and budgetary amendment and control system to ensure optimum service delivery within the legislative framework of the MFMA and the town's system of delegations.

- **Asset Management Policy (Appendix F)**

The objective of this policy is to ensure that assets of the Municipality are properly managed and accounted for.

- **Supply Chain Policy (Appendix G)**

This policy provides a framework for procuring goods or services, disposing goods no longer needed, selecting contractors to provide assistance in the provision of municipal services otherwise than in circumstances where Chapter 8 of the Municipal Systems Act applies or selects external mechanisms referred to in section 80 (1) (b) of the Municipal Systems Act for the provision of municipal services in circumstances contemplated in section 83 of that Act.

- **Funding and Reserve Policy (Appendix H)**

The municipality's objective is to maintain, through proper maintenance and replacement measures, existing levels of service and to improve and implement services which are neglected or non-existent.

The municipality, however, recognizes the importance of providing to the municipality itself, as well as its creditors, financiers, staff, and general public a measure of protection for future losses, as well as providing the necessary cash resources for future capital replacements and other current and non-current liabilities.

This policy aims to provide for such measure of protection by creating certain reserves.

- **Borrowing Policy (Appendix I)**

This policy addresses all relevant principles and processes to be followed when obtaining short- and long-term Borrowing, to ensure sufficient management of Borrowing. The objectives of this policy are to ensure optimal performance with the lowest possible risk through managing the Borrowing, and to ensure accountability, responsibility and transparency throughout the process.

- **Cash Management and Investment Policy (Appendix J)**

The objectives of the policy are to ensure optimal performance with the least possible risk, in managing and investing the cash resources of the municipality and to ensure transparency, accountability and appropriate lines of responsibility in the process.

2.5 Budget Assumptions

The budget assumptions are made taking into account the historical trends, current economic indicators, the political directions, developmental and service delivery needs of the municipality, including those of the community. Interest rates, information, grants gazetted and the collection rate form the basis of the budget assumptions.

Budget assumptions and parameters are determined in advance of the budget process to allow budgets to be constructed to support the achievement of the longer-term financial and strategic targets. The assumptions and principles applied in the development of this budget are mainly based upon guidelines from National Treasury (inflation and growth) and other external bodies such as the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).

The municipal fiscal environment is influenced by a variety of macroeconomic control measures. National Treasury determines the ceiling of year-on-year

increases in the total operating budget, whilst NERSA regulates electricity tariff increases. Various government departments also affect municipal service delivery through the level of grants and subsidies

To fund its operational costs as well as make sustainable contribution to municipal infrastructure investment, the municipality relies on grants and subsidies made available by National Treasury for the execution of its capital plan. The funding strategy is reviewed annually to determine the most affordable level at which the municipality can operate optimally taking the fiscal overview, economic climate, National and Provincial influences, IDP and other legislative imperatives, internal governance and community consultation into account in its deliberations

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focused service delivery, therefore various measures have been implemented to align IDPs as well as provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions

The following key assumptions underpinned the preparation of the medium-term budget:

MACROECONOMIC PERFORMANCE AND PROJECTIONS 2021-2026

Fiscal Year	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
	Actual	Estimate		Forecast	
CPI Inflation	4.90%	6.90%	5.30%	4.90%	4.70%

2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

This gives an indication of the Municipality's overall budget as well as sources of funding.

OPERATING REVENUE

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The Municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal, property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, sale of stands, licenses and permits etc).

2.7 OVERVIEW OF THE FUNDING COMPLIANCE

National Treasury requires the municipality to assess its financial sustainability against different measures that look at various aspects of financial health of the municipality.

Support Table SA10 below sets to evaluate the budget as its compliance to Sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The following measures are discussed below.

2.7.1 Cash/Cash equivalent position

If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the Medium-term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with Section 45 of the MFMA, which deals with the repayment of short-term debt at the end of the financial year. The Municipality forecast a positive cash position as per the budgeted cash flow statement for 2023/24 MTREF.

2.8 EXPENDITURE ON GRANT ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

The following grants allocated to the municipality in terms of the 2023/24 Division of Revenue Act have been included in the medium term budget:

Description	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand			
RECEIPTS:			
Operating Transfers and Grants			
National Government:	238 122	273 089	292 502
Local Government Equitable Share	230 911	252 221	261 829
Finance Management	3 100	3 100	3 238
EPWP Incentive	1 111	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	3 000	17 768	13 358
Water Services Infrastructure Grant			14 077
Provincial Government:	1 252	1 310	1 370
Sport and Recreation	1 252	1 310	1 370
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	239 374	274 399	293 872
Capital Transfers and Grants			
National Government:	165 674	131 574	117 825
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	60 399	48 463	55 825
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	20 000	15 000	10 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	42 250	44 111	32 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme	43 025	19 000	20 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	–	5 000	–
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	405 048	405 973	411 697

2.9 COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEE 'S BENEFITS

The general staff is remunerated in terms of the Tuned Assessment of Skills and Knowledge (TASK) with entry level being T6 and the highest level being T18, being middle management of the organisation.

The Directors and the Municipal Manager, being the Senior Management of the organisation, are remunerated in terms of the Upper Limits Gazette as adopted by Council with the concurrence of the MEC of COGHSTA in the province

Councillors are remunerated based on the upper limits gazette for the remuneration of public office bearers.

2.10 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

In terms of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from Budget and Treasury Office.

2.11 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

The **Capital Budget of R190 734million for 2023/24 is 1% more** when compared to the 2022/23 Adjustment Budget. The Capital Budget is largely driven by projects emanating from the IDP as identified by the community.

TableSA34a-c provides a detailed breakdown of capital projects for 2023/24 MTREF

2.12 Legislation Compliance Status

The promulgation of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003) has without doubt, enhanced efficiency and control measures to local government in terms of budgeting monitoring and accounting of public funds.

The MFMA has created clear standards of operating for local government that complies or conforms to the International Standards of reporting. The municipality's reporting to Provincial Treasury has been substantially complied with.

➤ In- year reporting and Mscoa Compliance

Reporting to National Treasury in respect of the submission of data strings was fully complied with on a monthly basis. The publication of the monthly budget statement (MBS) on the municipality's website has progressively improved. Submission of audited data strings has been complied with and the status 2021/22 audited AFS data strings is closed. The conversion to version 6.7 for 2023/24 has been successfully concluded, including the use of A-schedules aligned to version 6.7

➤ Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

Budgeting in Gasegonyana LM is done in accordance with the MFMA: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations promulgated in 2009. Other directives from the National Treasury, for example in the form of budget circulars, are also taken into cognizance.

➤ **Annual Report**

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and NT requirements.

➤ **SDBIP**

The detail SDBIP document is at a final stage and will be finalized after approval of the 2023/24 budget, directly aligned and informed by the 2023/24 budget.

➤ **Internship programme**

The Municipality has been participating since 2007 actively in the Municipal Financial Management Internship Programme. The programme started with two interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department.

Municipality appointed 5 interns in August 2021. These interns are funded by National Treasury (NT) with a R100 000.00 per intern per annum

A1 SCHEDULE

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
[LG Upload Portal](#)

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

[LGDB Export](#)

[Name Votes & Sub-Votes](#)

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 1 Executive & Council	
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	1.1 Mayor and Council: Ward Admin (Dept 050)	1.1 - Mayor and Council: Ward Admin (Dept 050)
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	1.2 Mayor and Council: Mayor and Council (Dept 020)	1.2 - Mayor and Council: Mayor and Council (Dept 020)
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION	1.3 Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive: Office of Municipal Manager	1.3 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive: Office of Municipal Manager (Dept 140)
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1.4	1.4 -
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	1.5	1.5 -
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT	1.6	1.6 -
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	1.7	1.7 -
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES	1.8	1.8 -
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT	1.9	1.9 -
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	1.10	1.10 -
Vote 13 - Other	Vote 2 FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	
Vote 14 -	2.1 Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-ordination: Public Relations (Dept 040)	2.1 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-ordination: Public Relations (Dept 040)
Vote 15 -	2.2 Legal Services: Legal Services Section (New)	2.2 - Legal Services: Legal Services Section (New)
	2.3 Administrative and Corporate Support: Office of Corporate Services (New)	2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Office of Corporate Services (Dept 110)
	2.4 Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services Admin (New)	2.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services Admin (400)
	2.5 Security Services: Security Services Admin (New)	2.5 - Security Services: Security Services Admin (New)
	2.6 Human Resources: HR and Health & Safety	2.6 - Human Resources: HR and Health & Safety
	2.7 Property Services: Assessment Rates (220)	2.7 - Property Services: Assessment Rates (220)
	2.8 Fleet Management: Workshop (Dept 140)	2.8 - Fleet Management: Workshop (Dept 140)
	2.9 Information Technology: Information Technology (Dept 040)	2.9 - Information Technology: Information Technology (Dept 040)
	2.10 FINANCE	2.10 - FINANCE
	Vote 3 COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	
	3.1 Health Services: Health Services (Dept 460)	3.1 - Health Services: Health Services (Dept 460)
	3.2 Fire Fighting and Protection: Disaster Management (Dept 180)	3.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Disaster Management (Dept 180)
	3.3 Core Function: Libraries and Archives	3.3 - Core Function: Libraries and Archives
	3.4 Libraries and Archives: Library (Dept 120)	3.4 - Libraries and Archives: Library (Dept 120)
	3.5 Disaster Management: Disaster Management (190)	3.5 - Disaster Management: Disaster Management (190)
	3.6 Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls (New)	3.6 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls (New)
	3.7 Libraries and Archives: Library (Dept 120)	3.7 - Libraries and Archives: Library (Dept 120)
	3.8 Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemetery (Dept 320)	3.8 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemetery (Dept 320)
	3.9	3.9 -
	3.10	3.10 -
	Vote 4 SPORTS & RECREATION	
	4.1 Sports Grounds and Stadiums: Sports Grounds (New)	4.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums: Sports Grounds (New)
	4.2 Community Parks (Including Nurseries): Municipal Parks(365)	4.2 - Community Parks (Including Nurseries): Municipal Parks(365)
	4.3 Recreational Facilities: Caravan & swimming(Dept 360,365)	4.3 - Recreational Facilities: Caravan & swimming(Dept 360,365)
	4.4 Recreational Facilities: Estates (340)	4.4 - Recreational Facilities: Estates (340)
	4.5 Cultural Matters: Parks & Recreation (Dept 355)	4.5 - Cultural Matters: Parks & Recreation (Dept 355)
	4.6	4.6 -
	4.7	4.7 -
	4.8	4.8 -
	4.9	4.9 -
	4.10	4.10 -
	Vote 5 PUBLIC SAFETY	
	5.1 Core Function: Fire Fighting and Protection	5.1 - Core Function: Fire Fighting and Protection
	5.2 Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)	5.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)
	5.3	5.3 -
	5.4	5.4 -
	5.5	5.5 -
	5.6	5.6 -
	5.7	5.7 -
	5.8	5.8 -
	5.9	5.9 -
	5.10	5.10 -
	Vote 6 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	
	6.1 Property Services: Municipal Buildings (Dept 345)	6.1 - Property Services: Municipal Buildings (Dept 345)
	6.2 Project Management Unit: PMU Office (772)	6.2 - Project Management Unit: PMU Office (772)
	6.3 Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)	6.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)
	6.4 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEds): IDP & PMS (Dept 050)	6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEds): IDP & PMS (Dept 050)
	6.5 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEds): LED (Dept 070)	6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEds): LED (Dept 070)
	6.6 Economic Development/Planning: Technical Admin (310)	6.6 - Economic Development/Planning: Technical Admin (310)
	6.7 Economic Development/Planning: Expanded Public Works Programme	6.7 - Economic Development/Planning: Expanded Public Works Programme
	6.8 Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer	6.8 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer: Town Planning (Dept 310)
	6.9	6.9 -
	6.10	6.10 -
	Vote 7 ROAD TRANSPORT	
	7.1 Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic (Dept 160)	7.1 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic (Dept 160)
	7.2 Core Function: Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control	7.2 - Core Function: Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control
	7.3 Roads: Public Works (Dept 330)	7.3 - Roads: Public Works (Dept 330)
	7.4 Roads: TSHENOLO - MAPOTENG COLLECTOR STREET	7.4 - Roads: TSHENOLO - MAPOTENG COLLECTOR STREET
	7.5 Roads: DOWN TOUCH - PIETBOS ROADS	7.5 - Roads: DOWN TOUCH - PIETBOS ROADS
	7.6 Roads: TSHENOLO - VERGENOEG - MARUPING ROAD	7.6 - Roads: TSHENOLO - VERGENOEG - MARUPING ROAD
	7.7 Roads: TSHENOLO - MANDELA DRIVE	7.7 - Roads: TSHENOLO - MANDELA DRIVE
	7.8 Roads: Office of Infrastructure Services (Dept 310)	7.8 - Roads: Office of Infrastructure Services (Dept 310)
	7.9 Roads	7.9 - Roads
	7.10	7.10 -
	Vote 8 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	
	8.1 Nature Conservation: Nature Reserve (350)	8.1 - Nature Conservation: Nature Reserve (350)
	8.2	8.2 -
	8.3	8.3 -
	8.4	8.4 -
	8.5	8.5 -
	8.6	8.6 -
	8.7	8.7 -
	8.8	8.8 -
	8.9	8.9 -
	8.10	8.10 -
	Vote 9 ENERGY SOURCES	
	9.1 Electricity: Electricity (Dept 410, 405)	9.1 - Electricity: Electricity (Dept 410, 405)
	9.2	9.2 -
	9.3	9.3 -
	9.4	9.4 -
	9.5	9.5 -
	9.6	9.6 -
	9.7	9.7 -
	9.8	9.8 -
	9.9	9.9 -
	9.10	9.10 -
	Vote 10 WATER MANAGEMENT	
	10.1 Water Distribution: Water (Dept 380)	10.1 - Water Distribution: Water (Dept 380)
	10.2 Water Treatment: Water (Dept 380)	10.2 - Water Treatment: Water (Dept 380)
	10.3 Water Treatment: Water SELEMANE (SEVEN MILES WATER SUPPLY)	10.3 - Water Treatment: Water SELEMANE (SEVEN MILES WATER SUPPLY)
	10.4 Water Treatment: Water SELEMANE (MAPOTENG WATER SUPPLY)	10.4 - Water Treatment: Water SELEMANE (MAPOTENG WATER SUPPLY)
	10.5 Water Treatment	10.5 - Water Treatment
	10.6	10.6 -
	10.7	10.7 -
	10.8	10.8 -
	10.9	10.9 -
	10.10	10.10 -
	Vote 11 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	
	11.1 Sewerage: Sewerage (Dept 420)	11.1 - Sewerage: Sewerage (Dept 420)
	11.2 Waste Water Treatment: Sewerage (Dept 420)	11.2 - Waste Water Treatment: Sewerage (Dept 420)
	11.3 Waste Water Treatment: KHETHWAYO CONS-DITSHOSWANENG	11.3 - Waste Water Treatment: KHETHWAYO CONS-DITSHOSWANENG

11.4 -
 11.5 -
 11.6 -
 11.7 -
 11.8 -
 11.9 -
 11.10 -
 Vote 12
 12.1 -
 12.2 -
 12.3 -
 12.4 -
 12.5 -
 12.6 -
 12.7 -
 12.8 -
 12.9 -
 12.10 -
 Vote 13
 13.1 -
 13.2 -
 13.3 -
 13.4 -
 13.5 -
 13.6 -
 13.7 -
 13.8 -
 13.9 -
 13.10 -
 Vote 14
 14.1 -
 14.2 -
 14.3 -
 14.4 -
 14.5 -
 14.6 -
 14.7 -
 14.8 -
 14.9 -
 14.10 -
 Vote 15
 15.1 -
 15.2 -
 15.3 -
 15.4 -
 15.5 -
 15.6 -
 15.7 -
 15.8 -
 15.9 -
 15.10 -

WASTE MANAGEMENT

Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (Dept 480)

Other

Air Transport: Airstrip (370)

11.4 -
 11.5 -
 11.6 -
 11.7 -
 11.8 -
 11.9 -
 11.10 -
 12.1 - *Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (Dept 480)*
 12.2 -
 12.3 -
 12.4 -
 12.5 -
 12.6 -
 12.7 -
 12.8 -
 12.9 -
 12.10 -
 13.1 - *Air Transport: Airstrip (370)*
 13.2 -
 13.3 -
 13.4 -
 13.5 -
 13.6 -
 13.7 -
 13.8 -
 13.9 -
 13.10 -
 14.1 -
 14.2 -
 14.3 -
 14.4 -
 14.5 -
 14.6 -
 14.7 -
 14.8 -
 14.9 -
 14.10 -
 15.1 -
 15.2 -
 15.3 -
 15.4 -
 15.5 -
 15.6 -
 15.7 -
 15.8 -
 15.9 -
 15.10 -

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	NC452 Ga-Segonyana
Grade	
Province	NC NORTHERN CAPE
Web Address	www.ga-segonyana.gov.za
e-mail Address	registry@ga-segonyana.gov.za

† Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	PRIVATE BAG X1522
City / Town	KURUMAN
Postal Code	8460
Street address	
Building	Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	Cnr Voortrekker and School Street
City / Town	Kuruman
Postal Code	8460

General Contacts

Telephone number	0537 129300
Fax number	0537 123581

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	820623 5456 089	ID Number	7504135859084
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	K Madikiza	Name	IG Mmusi
Telephone number	053 712 9405	Telephone number	053 712 9449
Cell number	073 920 6703	Cell number	060 6406 073
Fax number	053 712 3581	Fax number	053 712 3581
E-mail address	kmadikiza@ga-segonyanagov.za	E-mail address	mmusitumeleng350@gmail.com
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	741020 5773 082	ID Number	760709 0502 084
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Neo Masegela	Name	Tshegofalso Serai
Telephone number	053 712 9389	Telephone number	053 712 9404
Cell number	072 646 4200	Cell number	083 249 5944
Fax number	053 712 3581	Fax number	053 712 3581
E-mail address	nmasegela@ga-segonyana.gov.za	E-mail address	tserai@ga-segonyana.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	780405 5422 081	ID Number	911017 0720 088
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Martin Tsatsimpe	Name	Kobanelo Gaobusiwe

Telephone number	053 712 9333	Telephone number	053 712 9301
Cell number	082 727 3823	Cell number	082 947 3140
Fax number	053 712 3581	Fax number	053 712 3581
E-mail address	mtsatsimpe@ga-segonyana.gov.za	E-mail address	kgabusiwe@ga-segonyana.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	8 205 145 673 080	ID Number	800718 0475 086
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Kagiso Bophelo Noke	Name	LT Booysen
Telephone number	053 712 9370	Telephone number	053 712 9415
Cell number	073 155 2187	Cell number	076 939 5472
Fax number	053 712 3581	Fax number	086 532 8495
E-mail address	knoke@ga-segonyana.gov.za	E-mail address	l.booysen@ga-segonyana.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8 303 260 369 087	ID Number	8 412 270 821 084
Title	Ms	Title	Mrs
Name	Desiree Pelele	Name	Confidence Kalacte
Telephone number	053 712 9348	Telephone number	053 712 9348
Cell number	083 569 5865	Cell number	073 054 1270
Fax number	053 712 3581	Fax number	053 712 3581
E-mail address	dpelele@ga-segonyana.gov.za	E-mail address	confy@ga-segonyana.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	871110 0582 083	ID Number	800604 0429 085
Title	Ms	Title	Mrs
Name	Nontlanita Keswa	Name	Tshegofatso Jarvis
Telephone number	053 712 9348	Telephone number	053 712 9370
Cell number	072 488 8864	Cell number	079 5027 954
Fax number	053 712 3581	Fax number	053 712 3581
E-mail address	nkeswa@ga-segonyana.gov.za	E-mail address	tshego@ga-segonyanagov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pro-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Financial Performance										
Property rates	45 158	49 763	50 008	51 738	54 581	54 581	54 581	57 938	60 790	63 587
Service charges	157 660	157 440	177 593	246 167	248 978	248 978	248 978	282 120	295 098	308 672
Investment revenue	3 708	3 865	5 055	3 820	4 820	4 820	4 820	5 075	5 308	5 553
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	177 154	198 531	214 651	231 333	231 333	231 333	231 333	239 374	274 399	293 872
Other own revenue	22 521	27 086	32 254	30 729	32 881	32 881	32 881	38 741	40 523	42 388
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	406 202	436 695	479 561	563 787	572 593	572 593	572 593	623 249	676 119	714 071
Employee costs	124 376	153 998	173 041	189 881	186 202	186 202	186 202	249 355	256 014	267 791
Remuneration of councillors	9 861	9 843	10 472	11 082	13 106	13 106	13 106	13 567	14 191	14 844
Depreciation and amortisation	59 109	67 227	55 484	58 000	58 000	58 000	58 000	58 907	61 616	64 451
Interest	6 348	10 463	6 623	930	930	930	930	976	1 021	1 068
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	125 884	134 846	158 131	156 602	160 640	160 640	160 640	169 081	176 858	184 994
Transfers and subsidies	24	24	30	62	62	62	62	65	68	72
Other expenditure	103 940	145 898	146 376	165 262	177 497	177 497	177 497	156 224	178 257	195 445
Total Expenditure	429 542	522 299	550 157	581 800	596 438	596 438	596 438	648 175	688 027	728 664
Surplus/(Deficit)	(23 341)	(85 603)	(70 596)	(18 013)	(23 845)	(23 845)	(23 845)	(24 926)	(11 908)	(14 593)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	164 730	153 054	170 177	116 950	126 519	126 519	126 519	166 674	131 574	117 825
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	43 665	37 973	17 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	185 054	105 424	117 066	98 937	102 674	102 674	102 674	140 748	119 666	103 232
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	185 054	105 424	117 066	98 937	102 674	102 674	102 674	140 748	119 666	103 232
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	960 453	145 592	167 812	137 174	158 257	158 257	158 257	190 734	131 574	117 825
Transfers recognised - capital	982 506	145 365	163 829	116 950	128 519	126 519	126 519	165 674	131 574	117 825
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	(1 461)	14 588	4 111	20 224	31 738	31 738	31 738	25 960	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	981 045	159 953	167 940	137 174	158 257	158 257	158 257	190 734	131 574	117 825
Financial position										
Total current assets	216 872	226 081	272 741	259 146	247 236	247 236	247 236	302 831	459 992	525 196
Total non current assets	1 512 318	1 616 231	1 725 170	1 685 596	1 825 687	1 825 687	1 825 687	1 853 761	1 923 719	1 977 093
Total current liabilities	107 705	112 187	136 071	74 203	120 755	120 755	120 755	139 165	132 618	207 963
Total non current liabilities	58 062	68 044	82 890	80 742	69 660	69 660	69 660	70 190	70 190	70 190
Community wealth/Equity	1 377 536	1 662 419	1 781 116	1 789 797	1 882 508	1 882 508	1 882 508	1 917 236	2 120 902	2 224 134
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	825 318	506 139	220 164	151 363	153 623	153 623	153 623	203 917	178 299	161 978
Net cash from (used) investing	(169 779)	(142 169)	(171 995)	(137 174)	(158 257)	(158 257)	(158 257)	(190 734)	(131 574)	(117 825)
Net cash from (used) financing	(3 405)	(2 104)	(1 511)	(2 500)	(2 500)	(2 500)	(2 500)	(1 500)	(1 500)	(1 500)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	663 952	361 877	137 126	102 156	88 019	88 019	88 019	108 051	153 270	196 922
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	59 274	90 467	96 387	107 301	93 714	93 714	93 714	113 237	171 788	221 846
Application of cash and investments	5 848	(205)	(40 464)	(33 247)	(30 103)	(30 103)	(30 103)	(36 742)	(112 612)	(105 684)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	53 426	90 672	136 831	140 549	123 817	123 817	123 817	149 980	284 400	327 510
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 375 607	1 457 390	1 563 683	1 526 755	1 655 058	1 655 058	-	1 692 274	1 762 232	1 815 606
Depreciation	59 109	67 227	55 484	58 000	58 000	58 000	58 000	58 907	61 616	64 451
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	709 145	47 930	69 183	53 116	49 711	49 711	49 711	65 171	67 554	64 027
Repairs and Maintenance	7 086	20 833	30 950	29 840	34 942	34 942	34 942	35 074	36 688	38 375
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	4 809	4 188	5 116	2 525	2 675	2 675	-	2 986	3 134	3 278
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	6	6	26	27	27	-	-	28	30	31
Sanitation/sewerage:	4	4	4	4	4	-	-	4	4	5
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	19	19	23	26	26	-	-	27	28	30

2452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		79 711	84 300	106 475	91 225	96 766	96 766	104 271	109 198	114 1
Executive and council		6 851	6 991	7 243	7 973	7 973	7 973	8 073	8 531	8 8
Finance and administration		72 860	77 309	99 232	83 252	88 793	88 793	94 598	98 994	103 5
Internal audit		--	--	--	--	--	--	1 600	1 674	1 7
Community and public safety		21 588	39 759	48 278	42 172	35 013	35 013	32 675	23 781	32 5
Community and social services		3 877	16 733	21 636	5 824	5 826	5 826	19 632	10 138	18 2
Sport and recreation		8 027	4 483	2 258	19 472	9 260	9 260	3 827	4 003	4 1
Public safety		9 684	18 543	24 383	16 877	19 928	19 928	9 216	9 640	10 0
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Economic and environmental services		44 073	43 480	58 978	53 963	51 626	51 626	53 743	73 721	68 4
Planning and development		12 114	18 194	14 821	29 355	30 555	30 555	35 482	35 814	37 3
Road transport		31 643	24 764	43 620	24 321	20 785	20 785	17 923	37 554	30 7
Environmental protection		316	522	537	286	286	286	338	354	3
Trading services		469 216	460 162	453 542	493 325	515 655	515 655	598 180	600 935	616 6
Energy sources		207 690	246 933	258 832	267 440	277 195	277 195	330 967	321 472	324 9
Water management		177 932	138 834	104 553	125 867	136 750	136 750	167 895	156 401	154 9
Waste water management		45 930	35 434	48 689	55 684	55 684	55 684	48 606	67 814	79 4
Waste management		37 664	38 962	41 468	44 334	46 025	46 025	50 712	55 249	57 3
Other	4	8	20	(47)	52	52	52	55	57	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	614 586	627 722	667 225	680 737	699 111	699 111	788 923	807 693	831 8
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		191 831	252 901	250 588	191 833	208 350	208 350	226 244	236 755	247 6
Executive and council		14 028	14 778	17 507	18 859	22 599	22 599	26 537	27 757	29 0
Finance and administration		177 802	238 123	233 081	172 973	185 751	185 751	190 738	199 617	208 7
Internal audit		--	--	--	--	--	--	8 969	9 381	9 8
Community and public safety		36 431	41 706	46 570	56 482	51 956	51 956	69 965	73 183	76 5
Community and social services		10 049	12 799	15 066	16 772	14 592	14 592	17 548	18 355	19 1
Sport and recreation		8 551	8 703	9 629	14 968	12 524	12 524	18 534	19 386	20 2
Public safety		17 831	20 204	21 874	24 741	24 840	24 840	33 883	35 442	37 0
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Economic and environmental services		28 234	44 385	42 333	79 249	79 761	79 761	89 342	88 616	92 6
Planning and development		20 540	34 295	31 685	35 980	37 275	37 275	46 963	44 287	46 3
Road transport		7 497	9 905	10 447	43 032	42 273	42 273	42 090	44 026	46 0
Environmental protection		196	185	201	237	213	213	290	303	3
Trading services		173 042	183 307	210 666	253 977	256 161	256 161	262 404	289 243	311 5
Energy sources		115 193	117 677	142 311	147 819	151 552	151 552	160 710	168 103	175 8
Water management		29 556	37 444	33 151	54 984	52 561	52 561	55 880	58 451	61 1
Waste water management		14 006	2 952	15 372	31 143	29 419	29 419	19 695	35 368	45 9
Waste management		14 286	25 234	19 833	20 031	22 629	22 629	26 119	27 321	28 5
Other	4	5	--	--	260	210	210	220	230	2
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	429 542	522 299	550 157	581 800	596 438	596 438	648 175	688 027	728 6
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		185 054	105 424	117 068	98 937	102 674	102 674	140 748	119 666	103 2

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year+1 2024/25	Budget Year+2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional	1									
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		79 711	84 399	106 475	91 225	96 798	96 796	104 271	109 898	114 171
<i>Executive and Council</i>		6 851	6 991	7 243	7 973	7 973	7 973	8 073	8 531	8 880
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		5 420	5 791	6 695	6 473	6 473	6 473	6 473	6 857	7 129
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		1 025	1 200	1 248	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 600	1 674	1 751
<i>Finance and administration</i>		72 860	77 309	99 232	83 252	88 793	88 793	94 599	98 994	103 543
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		3 551	3 800	3 953	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 800	5 021	5 252
<i>Asset Management</i>		1 533	1 324	9 659	1 950	1 950	1 950	2 074	2 169	2 269
<i>Finance</i>		39 938	16 241	25 142	16 181	16 104	16 104	19 236	19 978	20 892
<i>Fleet Management</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Human Resources</i>		2 846	1 317	6 179	2 747	3 521	3 521	4 006	4 150	4 363
<i>Information Technology</i>		700	800	832	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 600	1 674	1 751
<i>Legal Services</i>		700	800	832	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 600	1 674	1 751
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		700	800	832	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 600	1 674	1 751
<i>Property Services</i>		30 888	50 990	51 345	51 048	51 693	51 693	56 058	59 914	63 716
<i>Risk Management</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Security Services</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		1 005	1 237	1 240	1 625	1 625	1 625	1 620	1 701	1 779
<i>Valuation Service</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Internal audit</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	1 600	1 874	1 751
<i>Governance Function</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	1 600	1 874	1 751
<i>Community and public safety</i>		21 583	30 753	48 278	42 172	35 613	35 613	32 675	23 781	32 526
<i>Community and social services</i>		3 877	18 733	21 636	6 824	5 828	5 828	19 632	10 138	18 255
<i>Ageed Care</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Agricultural</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Crematoriums, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		738	913	902	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 715	1 735	1 878
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		638	3 199	8 139	10	10	10	15 239	5 543	13 448
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Disaster Management</i>		679	11 614	10 455	3 609	3 609	3 609	1 400	1 484	1 632
<i>Education</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Language Policy</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Literature and Archives</i>		1 627	1 018	2 100	1 202	1 204	1 204	1 276	1 336	1 397
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Media Services</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Population Development</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Theatres</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Zoo's</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Sport and recreation</i>		8 427	4 483	2 258	19 472	9 260	9 260	3 627	4 003	4 189
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		700	960	832	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 600	1 674	1 751
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		1 012	2 791	1 408	2 701	1 651	1 651	2 175	2 275	2 379
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		6 315	982	31	15 271	5 608	5 608	53	55	58
<i>Public safety</i>		9 654	16 543	24 333	16 977	19 928	19 928	8 216	9 840	10 363
<i>Civil Defence</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Cleansing</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		725	10 886	15 121	10 085	13 087	13 087	1 610	1 694	1 762
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		8 959	7 693	9 252	6 791	6 641	6 641	7 606	7 956	8 321
<i>Pounds</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Housing</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Housing</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Health</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Ambulance</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Health Services</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Food Control</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Vector Control</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	44 473	43 450	59 979	53 983	81 626	51 628	53 743	73 721	68 487
<i>Planning and development</i>	12 114	18 194	14 621	29 355	30 545	36 555	35 482	35 914	37 323
<i>Billboards</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	1 409	1 522	1 698	3 031	3 681	3 081	3 285	3 437	3 505
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	1 320	905	3 630	1 839	2 689	2 580	2 747	2 873	3 005
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	2 866	3 060	3 373	3 519	3 519	3 519	3 211	2 197	2 298
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>	3 910	10 007	3 540	18 365	18 756	18 756	23 238	24 307	25 425
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	2 870	2 600	2 603	2 800	2 600	2 800	3 000	3 000	3 000
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Road transport</i>	31 843	24 764	43 620	24 321	20 785	20 785	17 923	37 554	30 774
<i>Public Transport</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Roads</i>	31 843	24 764	43 620	24 321	20 785	20 785	17 923	37 554	30 774
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Environmental protection</i>	316	522	537	286	286	286	338	354	370
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	316	522	537	286	286	286	338	354	370
<i>Pollution Control</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Trading services</i>	469 215	460 762	453 542	493 325	516 655	515 835	588 180	606 935	616 571
<i>Energy sources</i>	207 890	246 933	258 832	267 440	277 195	277 195	330 967	321 472	324 989
<i>Electricity</i>	207 890	246 933	258 832	267 440	277 195	277 195	330 967	321 472	324 989
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Non-electric Energy</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Water management</i>	177 832	138 834	104 553	129 857	136 790	138 759	167 695	158 401	154 924
<i>Water Treatment</i>	136 696	138 834	101 907	128 857	126 751	128 751	--	--	--
<i>Water Distribution</i>	42 235	--	2 646	--	9 999	9 999	167 695	158 401	154 924
<i>Water Storage</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Waste water management</i>	45 930	35 434	40 689	55 684	55 584	55 684	48 866	67 814	79 445
<i>Public Tolls</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Sewerage</i>	0	25	41	--	36	36	48 800	67 814	79 445
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	45 930	35 409	48 648	65 684	55 648	55 648	--	--	--
<i>Waste management</i>	37 664	38 962	41 488	44 334	45 025	45 025	50 712	55 249	57 313
<i>Recycling</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	37 664	38 962	41 488	44 334	45 025	45 025	50 712	55 249	57 313
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Other</i>	8	20	(47)	52	52	52	55	57	58
<i>Abattoirs</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Air Transport</i>	8	20	(47)	52	52	52	55	57	58
<i>Forestry</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Medical</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Tourism</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Revenue - Functional	2 614 596	827 722	667 225	680 737	699 111	699 111	788 923	807 633	831 896

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration									
	191 831	282 901	256 588	491 833	298 330	268 350	236 244	236 756	247 646
<i>Executive and Council</i>	14 028	14 778	17 507	18 859	22 599	22 599	26 537	27 757	28 034
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	11 592	11 400	12 874	12 936	16 466	15 486	17 973	18 800	19 685
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	2 526	3 378	4 633	5 923	6 134	6 134	8 563	8 957	8 349
Finance and administration	177 892	228 123	233 081	172 973	185 761	185 751	190 738	189 617	200 796
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	16 532	17 242	22 964	27 847	30 240	30 240	38 002	39 750	41 679
<i>Asset Management</i>	73 872	95 930	75 181	6 777	6 272	6 272	4 714	4 931	5 158
<i>Finance</i>	45 346	69 362	60 828	63 119	68 969	68 969	69 826	62 684	65 686
<i>Fleet Management</i>	10 051	11 671	18 518	24 175	26 463	25 453	26 187	27 392	28 652
<i>Human Resources</i>	7 148	13 272	14 591	16 044	16 172	18 172	18 176	18 011	18 895
<i>Information Technology</i>	4 217	5 378	6 584	7 513	8 132	8 132	9 656	10 100	10 684
<i>Legal Services</i>	3 741	4 345	5 620	5 671	6 483	6 483	7 496	7 843	8 204
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>	840	1 060	1 561	1 723	1 761	1 761	1 742	1 822	1 895
<i>Property Services</i>	4 718	17 382	11 254	5 143	6 634	6 634	7 464	7 807	8 156
<i>Risk Management</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Security Services</i>	7 924	8 622	11 204	10 629	8 587	8 587	10 747	11 241	11 758
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	3 414	3 839	4 847	5 331	6 346	6 346	6 727	7 036	7 386
<i>Valuation Service</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Internal audit	--	--	--	--	--	--	8 966	8 381	9 813
Governance Function	--	--	--	--	--	--	8 966	9 381	9 813
Community and public safety	36 431	41 706	48 579	55 482	59 956	51 966	69 965	73 183	78 549
Community and social services	10 949	12 799	15 058	15 772	14 692	14 592	17 648	18 355	19 199
<i>Aged Care</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Agricultural</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>	1 693	1 705	2 808	2 395	2 402	2 402	2 777	2 904	3 038
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	0	--	--	1 295	1 296	1 296	1 418	1 463	1 551
<i>Consumer Protection</i>	--	--	--	402	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Cultural Matters</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Disaster Management</i>	704	1 773	4 588	4 112	2 128	2 126	1 228	1 285	1 344
<i>Education</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Language Policy</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	7 653	9 321	7 870	8 565	8 787	8 767	12 126	12 683	13 267
<i>Library Programmes</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Media Services</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Population Development</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Theatres</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Zoo's</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and recreation	8 551	8 703	9 929	44 968	12 524	12 524	18 634	18 388	20 276
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wedgong</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Community Parks (Including Nurseries)</i>	6 006	6 079	6 907	10 703	8 296	8 296	13 135	13 740	14 372
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	2 545	2 595	2 579	2 851	2 813	2 813	3 749	3 915	4 095
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	--	30	143	1 416	1 415	1 415	1 655	1 731	1 811
Public safety	17 831	20 204	21 974	24 741	24 640	24 640	33 853	35 442	37 972
<i>Civil Defence</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Cleanling</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	3 124	4 282	4 865	5 451	5 673	5 673	7 725	8 080	8 452
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	14 707	15 912	17 009	19 290	19 168	19 168	25 165	27 361	28 620
<i>Pounds</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Housing</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Ambulance</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Health Services</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Food Control</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Vector Control</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	28 234	44 385	42 333	79 249	79 761	79 761	89 342	89 816	92 692
<i>Planning and development</i>	20 549	34 235	31 686	35 980	37 275	37 275	49 943	44 287	46 324
<i>Billboards</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	3 134	3 673	4 064	4 937	4 516	4 616	5 664	5 034	6 107
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	2 838	109	7 829	8 578	10 606	10 606	13 632	14 230	14 915
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	4 661	5 822	5 918	7 217	6 073	6 073	7 570	6 751	7 051
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>	7 145	21 797	11 270	14 448	13 231	13 231	16 590	17 353	18 161
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	2 854	2 645	2 565	2 601	2 848	2 848	3 506	--	--
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Road transport</i>	7 497	9 905	10 447	43 032	42 273	42 273	42 090	44 026	46 681
<i>Public Transport</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Roads</i>	7 497	9 905	10 447	43 032	42 273	42 273	42 090	44 026	46 651
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Environmental protection</i>	195	185	201	237	213	213	290	303	317
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	195	185	201	237	213	213	290	303	317
<i>Pollution Control</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Trading services</i>	173 942	193 297	210 666	253 977	256 181	256 181	262 404	289 243	311 636
<i>Energy sources</i>	815 193	117 677	142 341	147 819	151 652	151 652	169 710	168 303	175 835
<i>Electricity</i>	116 163	117 677	142 311	147 819	151 652	151 652	169 710	168 303	175 835
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Non-electric Energy</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Water management</i>	25 655	37 444	33 151	94 984	52 591	52 591	65 889	58 451	61 139
<i>Water Treatment</i>	4 656	10 411	6 654	28 804	26 551	26 561	--	--	--
<i>Water Distribution</i>	25 000	27 033	26 497	26 600	26 000	26 000	55 689	58 451	61 139
<i>Water Storage</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Waste water management</i>	14 006	2 852	15 372	31 143	29 419	29 419	18 695	35 989	45 983
<i>Public Toilets</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Sewerage</i>	2 127	(2 065)	662	--	--	--	19 695	35 988	45 983
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	11 879	5 917	14 610	31 143	29 419	29 419	--	--	--
<i>Waste management</i>	14 286	25 234	19 833	20 031	22 629	22 629	26 119	27 321	28 578
<i>Recycling</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	14 286	25 234	19 833	20 031	22 629	22 629	26 119	27 321	28 578
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Other</i>	5	--	--	290	210	210	220	230	241
<i>Abolitions</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Air Transport</i>	5	--	--	290	210	210	220	230	241
<i>Forestry</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Markets</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Tourism</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	429 642	522 239	681 860	696 439	696 438	648 176	688 027	720 694
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		185 954	105 424	117 088	88 837	102 674	140 248	119 655	103 232

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		6 851	6 991	7 243	7 973	7 973	7 973	8 073	8 531	8 881
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		72 860	77 309	99 232	83 252	88 793	88 793	96 198	100 667	105 211
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		3 877	16 733	21 636	5 824	5 826	5 826	19 632	10 138	18 211
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		8 027	4 483	2 258	19 472	9 260	9 260	3 827	4 003	4 411
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		726	10 880	15 121	10 086	13 087	13 087	1 610	1 684	1 711
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		12 114	18 194	14 821	29 355	30 555	30 555	35 482	35 814	37 311
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		40 601	32 427	52 882	31 112	27 626	27 626	25 529	45 510	39 011
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		316	522	537	286	286	286	338	354	311
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		207 690	246 933	258 832	267 440	277 195	277 195	330 967	321 472	324 911
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		177 932	138 834	104 553	125 867	136 750	136 750	167 895	156 401	154 911
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		45 930	35 434	48 689	56 684	55 684	55 684	48 606	67 814	79 411
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		37 664	38 962	41 466	44 334	46 025	46 025	50 712	55 249	57 311
Vote 13 - Other		8	20	(47)	52	52	52	55	57	111
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	614 596	627 722	667 225	680 737	699 111	699 111	788 923	807 693	831 811
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		14 028	14 778	17 507	18 859	22 599	22 599	26 537	27 757	29 011
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		177 802	238 123	233 081	172 973	185 751	185 751	199 707	208 998	218 611
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		10 049	12 799	15 066	16 370	14 592	14 592	17 548	18 355	19 111
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		8 551	8 703	9 629	15 371	12 524	12 524	18 534	19 366	20 211
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		3 124	4 292	4 865	5 451	5 673	5 673	7 725	8 080	8 411
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		20 540	34 295	31 685	35 980	37 275	37 275	46 963	44 287	46 311
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		22 204	25 817	27 456	62 322	61 441	61 441	68 248	71 387	74 611
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		196	185	201	237	213	213	290	303	311
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		115 193	117 677	142 311	147 819	151 552	151 552	160 710	168 103	175 811
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		29 556	37 444	33 151	54 984	52 581	52 581	55 860	58 451	61 111
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		14 006	2 952	15 372	31 143	29 419	29 419	19 695	35 368	45 911
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		14 286	25 234	19 833	20 031	22 629	22 629	26 119	27 321	28 511
Vote 13 - Other		5	-	-	260	210	210	220	230	211
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	429 542	522 299	550 157	561 800	596 438	596 438	648 175	688 027	728 611
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	185 054	105 424	117 068	98 937	102 674	102 674	140 748	119 666	103 211

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1	6 851	6 991	7 243	7 973	7 973	7 973	8 073	8 531	8 880
1.1 - Mayor and Council: Ward Admin (Dept 050)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Mayor and Council (Dept 020)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive		6 851	6 991	7 243	7 973	7 973	7 973	8 073	8 531	8 880
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		72 886	77 399	99 232	83 252	88 783	88 783	96 198	100 657	105 293
2.1 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-		700	800	832	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 600	1 674	1 751
2.2 - Legal Services: Legal Services Section (New)		700	800	832	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 600	1 674	1 751
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Office of Corpora		2 001	2 200	2 288	2 600	2 500	2 500	2 700	2 824	2 954
2.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Serv		1 550	1 600	1 664	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 100	2 197	2 298
2.5 - Security Services: Security Services Admin (New)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Human Resources: HR and Health & Safety		2 848	1 317	5 179	2 747	3 521	3 521	6 606	5 664	6 133
2.7 - Property Services: Assessment Rates (220)		38 886	50 990	51 345	51 848	54 693	54 693	58 056	60 914	63 716
2.8 - Fleet Management: Workshop (dept 440)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Information Technology: Information Technology (Dept		700	800	832	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 600	1 674	1 751
2.10 - FINANCE		33 477	18 802	38 259	19 656	21 579	21 579	22 936	23 948	24 941
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		3 877	16 733	21 636	5 824	5 826	5 826	19 632	10 138	18 255
3.1 - Health Services: Health Services (Dept 460)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Disaster Management (Da		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Core Function: Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Libraries and Archives: Library (Dept 120)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Disaster Management: Disaster Management (190)		679	11 814	10 495	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 400	1 484	1 532
3.6 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls (New		836	3 190	8 139	10	10	10	15 239	5 543	13 449
3.7 - Libraries and Archives: Library (dept 120)		1 627	1 018	2 106	1 202	1 204	1 204	1 275	1 338	1 397
3.8 - Centreties Funerals Paroishes and Crematoriums: Cema		736	913	902	1 811	1 611	1 611	1 716	1 768	1 878
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		8 027	4 483	2 258	19 472	9 260	9 260	3 827	4 003	4 188
4.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums: Sports Grounds (New)		6 315	982	21	15 271	5 808	5 808	53	55	58
4.2 - Community Parks (Including Nurseries): Municipal Parks		700	800	832	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 600	1 674	1 751
4.3 - Recreational Facilities: Caravan & swimming (Dept 360)		1 005	2 233	1 135	2 602	1 852	1 852	2 071	2 166	2 256
4.4 - Recreational Facilities: Estates (340)		8	468	271	99	99	99	104	108	113
4.5 - Cultural Matters: Parks & Recreation (Dept 355)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		726	10 880	15 121	10 086	13 087	13 087	1 610	1 684	1 762
5.1 - Core Function: Fire Fighting and Protection:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)		726	10 880	15 121	10 086	13 087	13 087	1 610	1 684	1 762
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		12 114	18 194	14 821	29 355	30 555	30 555	35 482	35 814	37 323
6.1 - Property Services: Municipal Buildings (Dept 345)		1 320	905	3 630	1 838	2 589	2 589	2 747	2 873	3 005
6.2 - Project Management Unit: PMU Office (772)		2 870	2 600	2 603	2 600	2 600	2 600	3 000	3 000	3 000
6.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP &		700	800	832	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 600	1 674	1 751
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): LED (		709	822	834	1 531	1 581	1 581	1 686	1 783	1 844
6.6 - Economic Development/Planning: Technical Admin (31		1 500	1 600	1 664	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 100	2 197	2 298
6.7 - Economic Development/Planning: Expanded Public Wo		1 106	1 480	1 709	1 519	1 519	1 519	1 111	-	-
6.8 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement		3 910	10 007	3 549	18 366	18 766	18 766	23 238	24 307	25 425
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		46 601	32 427	62 882	31 112	27 626	27 626	25 529	45 510	39 098
7.1 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic		8 958	7 663	9 262	6 791	6 841	6 841	7 606	7 958	8 321
7.2 - Core Function: Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Roads: Public Works (Dept 330)		31 643	24 784	43 620	24 321	20 785	20 785	17 923	37 554	30 774
7.4 - Roads: TSHENOLO - MAPOTENG COLLECTOR STRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Roads: DOWN TOUCH-PIETBOS ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Roads: TSHENOLO - VERGENOEG - MARUPING ROA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Roads: TSHENOLO -MANDELA DRIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Roads: Office of Infrastructure Services (Dept 310)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		318	522	537	286	288	288	338	354	370
8.1 - Nature Conservation: Nature Reserve (350)		318	522	537	286	288	288	338	354	370
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		207 690	246 933	258 832	267 440	277 195	277 195	330 967	321 472	324 989
9.1 - Electricity: Electricity (Dept 410, 405)		207 690	246 933	258 832	267 440	277 195	277 195	330 967	321 472	324 989
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		177 832	138 834	104 593	125 867	136 750	136 750	167 895	156 401	154 924
10.1 - Water Distribution: Water (Dept 380)		42 233	-	2 646	-	9 999	9 999	167 895	156 401	154 924
10.2 - Water Treatment: Water (Dept 380)		135 699	138 834	101 907	125 867	126 751	126 751	-	-	-
10.3 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (SEVEN MILES)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (MAPOTENG WA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		45 930	35 434	48 989	55 684	55 684	55 684	48 606	67 814	79 445
11.1 - Sewerage: Sewerage (Dept 420)		45 930	35 434	48 989	55 684	55 684	55 684	48 606	67 814	79 445
11.2 - Waste Water Treatment: Sewerage (Dept 420)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Waste Water Treatment: KHETHWAYO CONS-DITSH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		37 664	38 982	41 468	44 334	46 025	46 025	50 712	55 249	57 313
12.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (Dept 480)		37 664	38 982	41 468	44 334	46 025	46 025	50 712	55 249	57 313
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other		8	20	(47)	52	92	52	55	57	60
13.1 - Air Transport: Airstrip (370)		8	20	(47)	52	92	52	55	57	60
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	614 596	627 722	667 225	680 737	699 111	699 111	789 923	807 693	831 896

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2022/23					2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome						
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		14 028	14 778	17 507	18 859	22 599	22 599	26 537	27 767	29 034
1.1 - Mayor and Council: Ward Admin (Dept 050)										
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Mayor and Council (Dept 020)										
1.3 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive		14 028	14 778	17 507	18 859	22 599	22 599	26 537	27 767	29 034
1.4 -										
1.5 -										
1.6 -										
1.7 -										
1.8 -										
1.9 -										
1.10 -										
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		177 802	238 123	233 081	172 973	185 751	185 751	199 707	208 998	218 612
2.1 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicly and Media Co-Ordination		840	1 090	1 561	1 723	1 761	1 761	1 742	1 822	1 905
2.2 - Legal Services: Legal Services Section (New)		3 741	4 345	5 520	5 671	6 483	6 483	7 408	7 643	8 204
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Office of Corporate Services		14 845	14 573	19 350	21 433	23 692	23 692	30 036	31 417	32 863
2.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services		1 887	2 668	3 614	6 514	6 548	6 548	7 966	8 333	8 715
2.5 - Security Services: Security Services Admin (New)		7 924	8 622	11 234	10 629	8 587	8 587	10 747	11 241	11 798
2.6 - Human Resources: HR and Health & Safety		7 148	13 272	14 591	15 044	16 172	16 172	27 143	28 392	29 698
2.7 - Property Services: Assessment Rates (220)		4 718	17 382	11 254	5 143	6 634	6 634	7 484	7 807	8 166
2.8 - Fleet Management: Workshop (dept 440)		10 051	11 871	18 616	24 603	26 712	26 712	26 448	27 655	28 937
2.9 - Information Technology: Information Technology (Dept 400)		4 217	5 378	6 584	7 184	7 874	7 874	9 395	9 827	10 279
2.10 - FINANCE		122 631	169 121	140 856	75 227	81 287	81 287	71 269	74 652	78 066
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		10 049	12 789	16 066	16 370	14 582	14 582	17 548	18 355	19 199
3.1 - Health Services: Health Services (Dept 460)										
3.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Disaster Management (Dept 100)										
3.3 - Core Function: Libraries and Archives										
3.4 - Libraries and Archives: Library (Dept 120)										
3.5 - Disaster Management: Disaster Management (190)		704	1 773	4 588	4 112	2 126	2 126	1 228	1 285	1 344
3.6 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls (New)		0			1 296	1 296	1 296	1 418	1 483	1 551
3.7 - Libraries and Archives: Library (dept 120)		7 653	9 321	7 670	8 568	8 767	8 767	12 126	12 693	13 267
3.8 - Cemeteries: Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemetery		1 693	1 705	2 808	2 395	2 402	2 402	2 777	2 904	3 038
3.9 -										
3.10 -										
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		8 551	8 703	9 629	15 371	12 524	12 524	18 534	19 366	20 278
4.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums: Sports Grounds (New)			30	143	1 415	1 415	1 415	1 656	1 731	1 811
4.2 - Community Parks (Including Nurseries): Municipal Parks		6 905	6 079	6 907	11 105	8 296	8 296	13 135	13 740	14 372
4.3 - Recreational Facilities: Caravan & swimming (Dept 360)		2 534	2 587	2 574	2 940	2 805	2 805	3 735	3 907	4 087
4.4 - Recreational Facilities: Estates (340)		11	7	5	10	8	8	8	8	9
4.5 - Cultural Makers: Parks & Recreation (Dept 365)										
4.6 -										
4.7 -										
4.8 -										
4.9 -										
4.10 -										
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		3 124	4 292	4 865	5 451	5 673	5 673	7 725	8 080	8 452
5.1 - Core Function: Fire Fighting and Protection										
5.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 100)		3 124	4 292	4 865	5 451	5 673	5 673	7 725	8 080	8 452
5.3 -										
5.4 -										
5.5 -										
5.6 -										
5.7 -										
5.8 -										
5.9 -										
5.10 -										
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		20 540	34 296	31 685	35 980	37 275	37 275	48 953	44 287	46 324
6.1 - Property Services: Municipal Buildings (Dept 345)		2 836	109	7 829	6 576	10 806	10 806	13 632	14 259	14 915
6.2 - Project Management Unit: PMU Office (772)		2 864	2 645	2 566	2 801	2 848	2 848	3 508		
6.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 100)										
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LED): IDP & Planning		1 414	1 685	1 588	1 493	1 521	1 521	1 799	1 882	1 968
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LED): LED (Dept 310)		1 720	2 288	2 477	3 444	2 995	2 995	3 865	4 043	4 229
6.6 - Economic Development/Planning: Technical Admin (310)		3 477	4 413	4 210	5 698	4 554	4 554	6 454	6 751	7 061
6.7 - Economic Development/Planning: Expanded Public Works Programme		1 085	1 459	1 709	1 919	1 519	1 519	1 116		
6.8 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement		7 145	21 797	11 278	14 448	13 231	13 231	16 590	17 353	18 151
6.9 -										
6.10 -										
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		22 204	25 317	27 456	62 322	61 441	61 441	68 248	71 387	74 671
7.1 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic Management		14 707	15 912	17 009	19 290	19 169	19 169	26 158	27 361	28 620
7.2 - Core Function: Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking										
7.3 - Roads: Public Works (Dept 330)		7 497	9 905	10 447	43 032	42 273	42 273	42 050	44 026	46 051
7.4 - Roads: TSHENOLO - MAPOTENG COLLECTOR STREET										
7.5 - Roads: DOWN TOUCH - PIETBOOS ROADS										
7.6 - Roads: TSHENOLO - VERGENOEG - MARUPING ROAD										
7.7 - Roads: TSHENOLO - MANDELA DRIVE										
7.8 - Roads: Office of Infrastructure Services (Dept 310)										
7.9 - Roads										
7.10 -										
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		196	185	201	237	213	213	290	303	317
8.1 - Nature Conservation: Nature Reserve (350)		196	185	201	237	213	213	290	303	317
8.2 -										
8.3 -										
8.4 -										
8.5 -										
8.6 -										
8.7 -										
8.8 -										

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
8.0 -										
8.10 -										
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		115 193	117 677	142 311	147 819	151 552	151 552	160 710	168 103	175 835
9.1 - Electricity: Electricity (Dept 410, 405)		115 193	117 677	142 311	147 819	151 552	151 552	160 710	168 103	175 835
9.2 -										
9.3 -										
9.4 -										
9.5 -										
9.6 -										
9.7 -										
9.8 -										
9.9 -										
9.10 -										
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		29 556	37 444	33 151	54 984	52 561	52 561	55 880	58 451	61 138
10.1 - Water Distribution: Water (Dept 380)		25 000	27 033	26 697	28 000	26 000	26 000	55 880	58 451	61 138
10.2 - Water Treatment: Water (Dept 380)		4 556	10 411	6 554	28 984	26 561	26 561			
10.3 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (SEVEN MILES)										
10.4 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (MAPOTENG WA)										
10.5 - Water Treatment										
10.6 -										
10.7 -										
10.8 -										
10.9 -										
10.10 -										
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		14 006	2 952	15 372	31 143	29 419	29 419	19 695	35 358	45 983
11.1 - Sewerage: Sewerage (Dept 420)		14 006	2 952	15 372	29 116	27 392	27 392	19 695	35 358	45 983
11.2 - Waste Water Treatment: Sewerage (Dept 420)										
11.3 - Waste Water Treatment: KHETHWAYO CONS-DITSH					2 027	2 027	2 027			
11.4 -										
11.5 -										
11.6 -										
11.7 -										
11.8 -										
11.9 -										
11.10 -										
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		14 286	25 234	19 833	20 031	22 629	22 629	26 119	27 321	28 578
12.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (Dept 480)		14 286	25 234	19 833	20 031	22 629	22 629	26 119	27 321	28 578
12.2 -										
12.3 -										
12.4 -										
12.5 -										
12.6 -										
12.7 -										
12.8 -										
12.9 -										
12.10 -										
Vote 13 - Other		5			260	210	210	220	230	241
13.1 - Air Transport: Airship (370)		5			260	210	210	220	230	241
13.2 -										
13.3 -										
13.4 -										
13.5 -										
13.6 -										
13.7 -										
13.8 -										
13.9 -										
13.10 -										
Vote 14 -										
14.1 -										
14.2 -										
14.3 -										
14.4 -										
14.5 -										
14.6 -										
14.7 -										
14.8 -										
14.9 -										
14.10 -										
Vote 15 -										
15.1 -										
15.2 -										
15.3 -										
15.4 -										
15.5 -										
15.6 -										
15.7 -										
15.8 -										
15.9 -										
15.10 -										
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	429 542	522 299	550 157	581 800	596 438	596 438	648 175	698 027	728 864
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	195 054	105 424	117 068	98 937	102 674	102 674	140 748	119 666	183 232

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	112 011	112 384	129 364	171 473	179 223	179 223	179 223	206 107	215 588	225 505
Service charges - Water	2	22 880	22 279	23 227	45 867	39 237	39 237	39 237	39 696	41 522	43 431
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	13 826	13 434	14 342	16 672	16 672	16 672	16 672	22 106	23 123	24 187
Service charges - Waste Management	2	8 943	9 343	10 660	10 155	11 846	11 846	11 846	14 212	14 865	15 549
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		2 983	1 302	2 598	1 597	2 051	2 051	2 051	2 565	2 663	2 806
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		5 687	5 048	4 098	5 145	5 895	5 895	5 895	6 245	6 532	6 833
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		3 708	3 865	5 055	3 820	4 820	4 820	4 820	5 075	5 308	5 553
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		8	468	349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 321	2 012	3 276	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 690	1 787	1 849
Licence and permits		2 970	3 351	3 680	3 478	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 715	3 886	4 064
Operational Revenue		3 463	11 497	11 796	17 294	18 442	18 442	18 442	22 883	23 935	25 036
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	45 158	49 763	50 008	51 738	54 581	54 581	54 581	57 938	60 790	63 587
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4 975	3 418	4 898	1 811	1 561	1 561	1 561	1 644	1 720	1 799
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		77 154	49 531	214 651	231 333	231 333	231 333	231 333	239 374	274 399	293 872
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	(353)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		136	-	1 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib)		406 202	436 695	479 561	563 787	572 693	572 593	572 593	623 249	676 119	714 071
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	124 376	153 998	173 041	189 861	186 202	186 202	186 202	249 365	256 014	267 791
Remuneration of councillors		9 861	9 843	10 472	11 082	13 106	13 106	13 106	13 567	14 191	14 844
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	88 209	99 409	120 722	122 298	122 298	122 298	122 298	130 000	135 980	142 235
Inventory consumed	8	37 676	35 437	37 410	34 304	38 342	38 342	38 342	39 081	40 878	42 759
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 969	15 658	16 378
Depreciation and amortisation		59 109	67 227	55 484	58 000	58 000	58 000	58 000	58 907	61 616	64 451
Interest		6 348	10 483	6 623	930	930	930	930	976	1 021	1 068
Contracted services		46 031	73 644	76 076	83 961	95 655	95 655	95 655	70 351	88 355	101 407
Transfers and subsidies		24	24	30	62	62	62	62	65	68	72
Irrecoverable debts written off		18 219	15 292	12 710	12 004	12 004	12 004	12 004	516	644	674
Operational costs		34 751	39 188	52 992	69 276	69 838	69 838	69 838	70 388	73 600	76 986
Losses on disposal of Assets		4 940	17 774	4 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		429 542	522 299	550 157	581 800	596 438	596 438	596 438	648 175	688 027	728 664
Surplus/(Deficit)		(23 341)	(85 603)	(70 596)	(18 013)	(23 845)	(23 845)	(23 845)	(24 926)	(11 908)	(14 593)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	164 730	153 054	170 177	116 950	126 519	126 519	126 519	165 674	131 574	117 825
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	43 665	37 973	17 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		185 054	105 424	117 068	98 937	102 674	102 674	102 674	140 748	119 666	103 232
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		185 054	105 424	117 068	98 937	102 674	102 674	102 674	140 748	119 666	103 232
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		185 054	105 424	117 068	98 937	102 674	102 674	102 674	140 748	119 666	103 232
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	185 054	105 424	117 068	98 937	102 674	102 674	102 674	140 748	119 666	103 232

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		R thousand									
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 13 - Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 14 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 15 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		--	--	--	--	1 800	1 800	1 800	--	--	--
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		(79 984)	(17 667)	1 923	3 794	4 594	4 594	4 594	5 060	--	--
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		189 660	11 239	7 371	--	--	--	--	15 228	5 532	13 437
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		64 564	886	--	15 221	5 758	5 758	5 758	--	--	--
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		--	8 867	12 415	8 584	11 584	11 584	11 584	--	--	--
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		362	--	37	13 430	12 050	12 050	12 050	15 500	--	--
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		551 684	20 450	39 122	22 321	20 785	20 785	20 785	15 723	17 910	18 598
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		73 819	43 019	66 660	43 324	52 472	52 472	52 472	66 025	39 000	30 000
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		126 522	73 454	31 430	30 500	49 213	49 213	49 213	73 198	69 133	55 791
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		30 095	5 244	8 854	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		3 751	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 13 - Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 14 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 15 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		960 453	145 592	167 812	137 174	158 257	158 257	158 257	190 734	131 574	117 825
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		960 453	145 592	167 812	137 174	158 257	158 257	158 257	190 734	131 574	117 825
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		(79 984)	(17 667)	1 923	3 794	6 394	6 394	6 394	5 060	--	--
Executive and council		--	--	--	--	1 800	1 800	1 800	--	--	--
Finance and administration		(79 984)	(17 667)	1 923	3 794	4 594	4 594	4 594	5 060	--	--
Internal audit		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community and public safety		254 214	20 992	19 788	23 895	17 342	17 342	17 342	15 228	5 532	13 437
Community and social services		189 660	11 239	7 371	--	--	--	--	15 228	5 532	13 437
Sport and recreation		64 564	886	--	15 221	5 758	5 758	5 758	--	--	--
Public safety		--	8 867	12 415	8 584	11 584	11 584	11 584	--	--	--
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Economic and environmental services		552 035	20 450	39 158	35 751	32 835	32 835	32 835	31 223	17 910	18 598
Planning and development		362	--	37	13 430	12 050	12 050	12 050	15 500	--	--
Road transport		551 684	20 450	39 122	22 321	20 785	20 785	20 785	15 723	17 910	18 598
Environmental protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Trading services		234 188	121 717	106 945	73 824	101 686	101 686	101 686	139 223	108 133	85 791
Energy sources		73 819	43 019	66 660	43 324	52 472	52 472	52 472	66 025	39 000	30 000
Water management		126 522	73 454	31 430	30 500	49 213	49 213	49 213	73 198	69 133	55 791
Waste water management		30 095	5 244	8 854	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste management		3 751	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	960 453	145 592	167 812	137 174	158 257	158 257	158 257	190 734	131 574	117 825
Funded by:											
National Government		948 131	143 525	149 754	116 950	126 519	126 519	126 519	165 674	131 574	117 825
Provincial Government		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
District Municipality		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Deparlm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		34 375	1 840	14 075	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers recognised - capital	4	982 506	145 365	163 829	116 950	126 519	126 519	126 519	165 674	131 574	117 825
Borrowing	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Internally generated funds		(1 461)	14 588	4 111	20 224	31 738	31 738	31 738	25 060	--	--
Total Capital Funding	7	981 045	159 953	167 940	137 174	158 257	158 257	158 257	190 734	131 574	117 825

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council: Ward Admin (Dept 050)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Mayor and Council (Dept 020)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Legal Services: Legal Services Section (New)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Office of Corpora		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Serv		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Security Services: Security Services Admin (New)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Human Resources: HR and Health & Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Property Services: Assessment Rates (220)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Fleet Management: Workshop (dept 440)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Information Technology: Information Technology (Dept		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Health Services: Health Services (Dept 460)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Disaster Management (De		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Core Function:Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Libraries and Archives: Library (Dept 120)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Disaster Management: Disaster Management (190)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls (New		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Libraries and Archives: Library (dept 120)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Cemeteries:Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums: Sports Grounds (New)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Municipal Park		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Recreational Facilities: Caravan & swimming (Dept 360		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Recreational Facilities: Esplanos (340)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Cultural Matters: Parks & Recreation (Dept 355)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Property Services: Municipal Buildings (Dept 345)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Project Management Unit: PMU Office (772)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP &		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): LED (-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Economic Development/Planning: Technical Admin (310		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Economic Development/Planning: Expanded Public Wo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Core Function:Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Roads: Public Works (Dept 330)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Roads: TSHENOLO - MAPOTENG COLLECTOR STRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Roads: DOWN TOUCH-PIETBOS ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Roads: TSHENOLO - VERGENOEG - MARUPING ROA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Roads: TSHENOLO -MANDELA DRIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Roads: Office of Infrastructure Services (Dept 310)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION																							
8.1 - Nature Conservator: Nature Reserve (350)																							
8.2 -																							
8.3 -																							
8.4 -																							
8.5 -																							
8.6 -																							
8.7 -																							
8.8 -																							
8.9 -																							
8.10 -																							
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES																							
9.1 - Electricity: Electricity (Dept 410, 406)																							
9.2 -																							
9.3 -																							
9.4 -																							
9.5 -																							
9.6 -																							
9.7 -																							
9.8 -																							
9.9 -																							
9.10 -																							
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT																							
10.1 - Water Distribution: Water (Dept 380)																							
10.2 - Water Treatment: Water (Dept 380)																							
10.3 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (SEVEN MILES)																							
10.4 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (MAPOTENG W)																							
10.5 - Water Treatment																							
10.6 -																							
10.7 -																							
10.8 -																							
10.9 -																							
10.10 -																							
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT																							
11.1 - Sewerage: Sewerage (Dept 420)																							
11.2 - Waste Water Treatment: Sewerage (Dept 420)																							
11.3 - Waste Water Treatment: KHETHWAYO CONS-DITSH																							
11.4 -																							
11.5 -																							
11.6 -																							
11.7 -																							
11.8 -																							
11.9 -																							
11.10 -																							
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT																							
12.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (Dept 480)																							
12.2 -																							
12.3 -																							
12.4 -																							
12.5 -																							
12.6 -																							
12.7 -																							
12.8 -																							
12.9 -																							
12.10 -																							
Vote 13 - Other																							
13.1 - Air Transport: Airstrip (370)																							
13.2 -																							
13.3 -																							
13.4 -																							
13.5 -																							
13.6 -																							
13.7 -																							
13.8 -																							
13.9 -																							
13.10 -																							
Vote 14 -																							
14.1 -																							
14.2 -																							
14.3 -																							
14.4 -																							
14.5 -																							
14.6 -																							
14.7 -																							
14.8 -																							
14.9 -																							
14.10 -																							
Vote 15 -																							
15.1 -																							
15.2 -																							
15.3 -																							
15.4 -																							
15.5 -																							
15.6 -																							
15.7 -																							
15.8 -																							
15.9 -																							
15.10 -																							
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total																							

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Single-year expenditure appropriation										
	2									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council					1 800	1 800	1 800			
1.1 - Mayor and Council: Ward Admin (Dept 050)										
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Mayor and Council (Dept 020)										
1.3 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Execu					1 800	1 800	1 800			
1.4 -										
1.5 -										
1.6 -										
1.7 -										
1.8 -										
1.9 -										
1.10 -										
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	(79 984)	(17 567)	1 923	3 794	4 594	4 594	4 594	5 060		
2.1 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media										
2.2 - Legal Services: Legal Services Section (New)										
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Office of Co	916	85	1 498	300	165	165	165	700		
2.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community	154	1 055	1 892	2 194	1 329	1 329	1 329	2 960		
2.5 - Security Services: Security Services Admin (New)										
2.6 - Human Resources: HR and Health & Safety	2 651									
2.7 - Property Services: Assessment Rates (220)										
2.8 - Fleet Management: Workshop (dept 440)	6 558									
2.9 - Information Technology: Information Technology (	10 794	695								
2.10 - FINANCE	(101 058)	(19 412)	(1 468)	1 300	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 460		
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	189 650	11 239	7 371					15 228	5 532	13 437
3.1 - Health Services: Health Services (Dept 480)										
3.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Disaster Management										
3.3 - Core Function: Libraries and Archives										
3.4 - Libraries and Archives: Library (Dept 120)										
3.5 - Disaster Management: Disaster Management (190)	156	150	279							
3.6 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls (	189 495	11 089	7 092					15 228	5 532	13 437
3.7 - Libraries and Archives: Library (dept 120)										
3.8 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Ce										
3.9 -										
3.10 -										
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION	64 564	698		15 221	5 758	5 758	5 758			
4.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums: Sports Grounds (Ne	8 360	886		15 221	5 758	5 758	5 758			
4.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Municipal P	55 941									
4.3 - Recreational Facilities: Caravan & swimming(Dept 3	262									
4.4 - Recreational Facilities: Estates (340)										
4.5 - Cultural Matters: Parks & Recreation (Dept 395)										
4.6 -										
4.7 -										
4.8 -										
4.9 -										
4.10 -										
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		8 887	12 415	8 584	11 584	11 584	11 584			
5.1 - Core Function: Fire Fighting and Protection										
5.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180		8 887	12 415	8 584	11 584	11 584	11 584			
5.3 -										
5.4 -										
5.5 -										
5.6 -										
5.7 -										
5.8 -										
5.9 -										
5.10 -										
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	352		37	13 430	12 050	12 050	12 050	15 500		
6.1 - Property Services: Municipal Buildings (Dept 345)										
6.2 - Project Management Unit: PMU Office (772)				13 430	12 000	12 000	12 000	15 000		
6.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180										
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LED): IDR										
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LED): LEI										
6.6 - Economic Development/Planning: Technical Admin	352		37	300	60	60	60	600		
6.7 - Economic Development/Planning: Expanded Public										
6.8 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforceme										
6.9 -										
6.10 -										
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT	551 684	20 450	39 122	22 321	20 785	20 785	20 785	15 723	17 910	18 598
7.1 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Tr										
7.2 - Core Function: Police Forces Traffic and Street Park										
7.3 - Roads: Public Works (Dept 330)	551 684	20 450	39 122	22 321	20 785	20 785	20 785	15 723	17 910	18 598
7.4 - Roads: TSHEHOLO - MAPOTENG COLLECTOR STR										
7.5 - Roads: DOWN TOUCH - PIETBOS ROADS										
7.6 - Roads: TSHEHOLO - VERGENOEG - MARUPING RO										
7.7 - Roads: TSHEHOLO - MANDELA DRIVE										
7.8 - Roads: Office of Infrastructure Services (Dept 310)										
7.9 - Roads										
7.10 -										
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION										
8.1 - Nature Conservation: Nature Reserve (350)										
8.2 -										
8.3 -										
8.4 -										
8.5 -										
8.6 -										
8.7 -										
8.8 -										
8.9 -										
8.10 -										

Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES	73 819	43 019	66 660	43 324	52 472	52 472	52 472	66 025	39 000	30 000
9.1 - Electricity: Electricity (Dept 410, 405)	73 819	43 019	66 660	43 324	52 472	52 472	52 472	66 025	39 000	30 000
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT	126 522	73 454	31 430	30 500	49 213	49 213	49 213	73 198	69 133	55 791
10.1 - Water Distribution: Water (Dept 390)	126 490	73 454	31 430	30 500	49 213	49 213	49 213	73 198	69 133	55 791
10.2 - Water Treatment: Water (Dept 390)	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Water Treatment: Water SELENARE (SEVEN MILES)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Water Treatment: Water SELENARE (MAPOTENG V)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	30 095	5 244	8 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Sewerage: Sewerage (Dept 420)	30 095	5 244	8 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Waste Water Treatment: Sewerage (Dept 420)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Waste Water Treatment: KHETHWAYO CONS-DITSI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	3 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (Dept 480)	3 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Air Transport: Airstrip (370)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	960 453	445 592	167 812	137 174	158 257	158 257	158 257	190 734	131 574	117 825
Total Capital Expenditure	960 453	445 592	167 812	137 174	158 257	158 257	158 257	190 734	131 574	117 825

C452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		59 274	90 467	98 367	107 301	93 714	93 714	93 714	113 237	171 788	221 800
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	44 736	25 313	30 835	43 596	42 420	42 420	42 420	31 416	31 918	32 400
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	8 832	17 133	22 648	17 231	31 347	31 347	31 347	19 673	16 561	13 300
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	85 347	67 804	63 656	67 804	63 408	63 408	63 408	24 575	67 696	24 900
VAT		(557)	6 124	39 996	4 175	16 347	16 347	16 347	94 692	152 790	213 400
Other current assets		19 239	19 239	19 239	19 239	(0)	(0)	(0)	19 239	19 239	19 200
Total current assets		216 872	226 081	272 741	259 146	247 236	247 236	247 236	302 831	459 992	525 100
Non-current assets											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		17 995	20 302	20 302	18 474	20 254	20 254	20 254	10 145	10 145	10 100
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 491 749	1 593 356	1 702 295	1 664 550	1 603 292	1 603 292	1 603 292	1 841 043	1 911 001	1 964 300
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 600
Intangible assets		918	918	918	918	486	486	486	918	918	900
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non-current assets		1 512 318	1 616 231	1 725 170	1 685 596	1 625 687	1 625 687	1 625 687	1 853 761	1 923 719	1 977 000
TOTAL ASSETS		1 729 189	1 842 312	1 997 911	1 944 742	2 072 923	2 072 923	2 072 923	2 156 592	2 383 710	2 502 200
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		4 307	2 203	(10 010)	(12 996)	520	520	520	990	(510)	(2 000)
Consumer deposits		4 815	5 310	5 915	5 310	5 914	5 914	5 914	5 915	5 915	5 900
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	58 605	71 610	95 274	68 993	96 859	96 859	96 859	77 952	49 438	17 900
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	35 569	31 596	17 400	11 642	17 462	17 462	17 462	17 313	26 524	29 600
Provision		2 830	3 448	3 665	3 448	-	-	-	761	761	700
VAT		1 494	(1 980)	23 827	(2 098)	-	-	-	66 225	110 489	155 600
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		107 705	112 187	136 071	74 203	120 755	120 755	120 755	169 166	192 618	207 900
Non-current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	11 942	9 739	19 538	22 438	6 508	6 508	6 508	7 038	7 038	7 000
Provision	7	44 161	49 526	54 374	49 526	27 717	27 717	27 717	54 374	54 374	54 300
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		2 759	8 779	8 779	8 779	35 435	35 435	35 435	8 779	8 779	8 700
Total non-current liabilities		58 862	68 044	82 690	80 742	69 660	69 660	69 660	70 190	70 190	70 100
TOTAL LIABILITIES		166 567	180 231	218 762	154 945	190 415	190 415	190 415	239 356	262 808	278 000
NET ASSETS		1 562 622	1 662 082	1 779 150	1 789 797	1 882 508	1 882 508	1 882 508	1 917 236	2 120 902	2 224 200
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	1 337 348	1 622 231	1 740 927	1 789 797	1 882 508	1 882 508	1 882 508	1 902 401	2 106 067	2 209 200
Reserves and funds	9	40 188	40 188	40 188	-	-	-	-	14 835	14 835	14 800
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	1 377 536	1 662 419	1 781 115	1 789 797	1 882 508	1 882 508	1 882 508	1 917 236	2 120 902	2 224 200

452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		39 210	46 551	42 821	50 195	53 228	53 228	53 228	59 464	62 386	65 111
Service charges		156 308	172 250	195 286	235 214	237 695	237 695	237 695	309 823	324 075	338 111
Other revenue		29 372	9 701	54 025	25 585	27 188	27 186	27 186	48 570	41 943	42 111
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	165 544	212 237	192 412	231 333	231 333	231 333	231 333	235 163	271 299	290 111
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	220 863	138 289	179 995	116 950	126 519	126 519	126 519	185 674	131 574	117 111
Interest		-	2 979	4 648	3 820	4 820	4 820	4 820	5 075	5 308	5 111
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		214 021	(73 868)	(448 652)	(510 803)	(526 227)	(526 227)	(526 227)	(618 811)	(657 203)	(697 111)
Interest		-	-	(371)	(930)	(930)	(930)	(930)	(976)	(1 021)	(1 111)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(65)	(68)	-
CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		825 318	506 139	220 164	151 363	153 623	153 623	153 623	203 917	178 293	181 111
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(159 779)	(142 159)	(171 995)	(137 174)	(158 257)	(158 257)	(158 257)	(190 734)	(131 574)	(117 111)
CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(159 779)	(142 159)	(171 995)	(137 174)	(158 257)	(158 257)	(158 257)	(190 734)	(131 574)	(117 111)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(3 405)	(2 104)	(1 511)	(2 500)	(2 500)	(2 500)	(2 500)	(1 500)	(1 500)	(1 111)
CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(3 405)	(2 104)	(1 511)	(2 500)	(2 500)	(2 500)	(2 500)	(1 500)	(1 500)	(1 111)
INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		662 134	361 877	46 658	11 689	(7 134)	(7 134)	(7 134)	11 683	45 219	42 111
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	1 519	-	90 467	90 467	95 153	95 153	95 153	96 367	108 051	153 111
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	663 652	361 877	137 126	102 156	88 019	88 019	88 019	108 051	153 270	195 111

452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year #1 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Cash and Investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	663 852	361 877	137 126	102 156	88 019	88 019	88 019	108 051	153 270	195 111
Other current investments > 90 days		(604 378)	(271 410)	(40 758)	5 145	5 695	5 695	5 695	5 187	18 518	25 111
Non-current investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and Investments available:		59 274	90 467	96 367	107 301	93 714	93 714	93 714	113 237	171 788	221 111
Application of cash and Investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		35 569	31 596	17 400	0	0	0	0	17 313	26 524	29 111
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	(1 672)	(27 401)	(59 474)	(6 271)	(16 347)	(16 347)	(16 347)	(71 772)	(85 605)	(101 111)
Other working capital requirements	3	(56 239)	(33 500)	(27 408)	(30 425)	(13 756)	(13 756)	(13 756)	16 956	(54 292)	(35 111)
Other provisions		2 836	3 448	3 665	3 448	-	-	-	761	761	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	25 352	25 352	25 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and Investments:		5 846	(205)	(40 464)	(33 247)	(30 103)	(30 103)	(30 103)	(36 742)	(112 612)	(105 111)
plus(shortfall)		53 428	90 672	136 831	140 549	123 817	123 817	123 817	149 980	284 400	327 111

Differences

Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

For example: VAT, taxation

Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Working capital requirements

Debtors	114 924	105 110	122 682	99 318	110 615	110 615	110 615	61 006	103 730	62 111
Debtors due	56 685	71 610	95 274	68 893	96 859	96 859	96 859	77 962	49 438	17 111
Total	56 239	33 500	27 408	30 425	13 756	13 756	13 756	(16 956)	54 292	35 111

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	112 174	105 239	106 606	103 309	115 009	115 009	115 009	54 392	94 402	48 111
Rate of debtors collection rate	102.5%	99.9%	115.1%	96.1%	96.2%	96.2%	96.2%	112.2%	109.9%	109.5%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Developing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational injuries and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	251 308	97 662	98 629	84 058	108 546	108 546	125 563	64 020	53 798
Roads Infrastructure		-	8 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		69 872	38 924	46 909	25 250	27 304	27 304	43 025	19 000	20 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 624	12 531	27 224	30 000	47 513	47 513	42 250	39 489	33 798
Sanitation Infrastructure		(56)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		100 440	59 491	74 133	55 250	74 818	74 818	85 275	58 489	53 798
Community Facilities		182 758	19 966	19 507	8 584	11 584	11 584	15 228	5 532	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		182 758	19 966	19 507	8 584	11 584	11 584	15 228	5 532	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 065	1 718	-	15 630	14 000	14 000	18 000	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2 065	1 718	-	15 630	14 000	14 000	18 000	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		(47 340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		(47 340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		9 290	1 435	-	1 000	2 800	2 800	1 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		(9 843)	1 294	729	2 210	815	815	2 400	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3 629	10 291	1 885	1 384	2 729	2 729	3 690	-	-
Transport Assets		10 309	3 476	2 575	-	1 800	1 800	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	23 567	(15 491)	(128)	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	5 000	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	(19 636)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	5 000	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	4 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	(15 360)	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	5 000	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		11 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		11 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		23 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		24	2 545	(128)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		24	2 545	(128)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		145	(2 676)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		145	(2 676)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	685 578	63 420	69 311	48 116	44 711	44 711	65 171	62 554	64 027
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		551 684	12 415	39 122	22 321	20 785	20 785	15 723	33 554	26 590
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	17 176	10 574	18 168	18 168	20 000	15 000	10 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		97 024	44 876	4 159	-	-	-	29 448	14 000	14 000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		28 510	-	8 854	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		677 218	57 290	69 311	32 895	38 953	38 953	65 171	62 554	50 590
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 437
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 360	886	-	15 221	5 758	5 758	-	-	-
Community Assets		8 360	886	-	15 221	5 758	5 758	-	-	13 437
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	5 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	960 453	145 592	167 812	137 174	158 257	158 257	190 734	131 574	117 825
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		551 684	20 450	39 122	22 321	20 785	20 785	15 723	33 554	26 590
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	(19 636)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		69 872	38 924	64 085	40 824	50 472	50 472	63 025	39 000	30 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		127 648	61 662	31 383	30 000	47 513	47 513	71 698	63 489	47 798
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		28 454	-	8 854	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		777 658	101 421	143 444	93 145	118 771	118 771	150 446	126 043	104 388
Community Facilities		182 758	19 956	19 507	8 584	11 584	11 584	15 228	5 532	13 437
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 360	886	-	15 221	5 758	5 758	-	-	-
Community Assets		191 118	20 842	19 507	23 805	17 342	17 342	15 228	5 532	13 437
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		11 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		11 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		23 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 089	4 263	(128)	15 630	14 000	14 000	18 000	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2 089	4 263	(128)	15 630	14 000	14 000	18 000	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		(47 195)	(2 676)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		(47 195)	(2 676)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		9 290	1 435	-	1 000	2 800	2 800	1 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		(9 843)	1 294	729	2 210	815	815	2 400	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3 629	15 536	1 685	1 384	2 729	2 729	3 660	-	-
Transport Assets		10 591	3 476	2 575	-	1 800	1 800	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		960 453	145 592	167 812	137 174	158 257	158 257	190 734	131 574	117 825

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 375 607	1 457 390	1 563 683	1 526 755	1 655 058	1 655 058	1 692 274	1 762 232	1 815 606
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		429 398	421 675	441 040	1 425 731	1 530 096	1 530 096	432 408	424 168	415 413
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		(907)	(907)	(907)	-	-	-	(907)	(907)	(907)
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		373 491	401 367	460 539	37 402	47 050	47 050	524 796	558 775	583 523
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		55 328	115 426	125 243	14 842	33 556	33 556	180 564	230 997	267 228
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		958 177	963 129	955 940	(4 027)	(4 027)	(4 027)	951 940	947 756	943 379
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		(2 998)	(4 023)	(5 243)	(756)	(1 256)	(1 256)	(6 703)	(8 231)	(9 829)
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1 812 490	1 886 687	1 976 613	1 473 222	1 605 419	1 605 419	2 082 098	2 152 558	2 198 807
Community Assets		238 403	255 337	270 567	23 689	17 277	17 277	285 795	291 326	304 763
Heritage Assets		1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656
Investment properties		17 995	20 302	20 302	18 474	20 254	20 254	10 145	10 145	10 145
Other Assets		(743 450)	(766 384)	(769 547)	12 734	10 751	10 751	(756 047)	(760 764)	(765 678)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		918	918	918	918	486	486	918	918	918
Computer Equipment		375	1 567	1 567	672	2 372	2 372	- 2 402	1 974	1 527
Furniture and Office Equipment		24 656	25 058	25 127	(672)	(1 567)	(1 567)	27 312	27 088	26 853
Machinery and Equipment		688	6 088	7 726	482	1 029	1 029	9 886	9 886	9 886
Transport Assets		8 957	12 433	15 008	(4 418)	(2 618)	(2 618)	14 362	13 687	12 981
Land		12 918	13 748	13 748	-	-	-	13 748	13 748	13 748
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 375 607	1 457 390	1 563 683	1 526 755	1 655 058	1 655 058	1 692 274	1 762 232	1 815 606
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		66 195	88 060	86 433	87 840	92 942	92 942	93 981	98 304	102 826
Depreciation	7	59 109	67 227	55 484	58 000	58 000	58 000	58 907	61 616	64 451
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	7 086	20 833	30 950	29 840	34 942	34 942	35 074	36 688	38 375
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		809	2 694	4 151	6 800	6 791	6 791	6 500	6 799	7 112
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		5 027	6 781	8 785	8 700	10 819	10 819	9 500	9 937	10 394
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	4 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		5 836	14 405	12 936	15 500	17 610	17 610	16 000	16 736	17 506
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		279	(435)	5 181	1 520	4 672	4 672	5 525	5 779	6 045
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		279	(435)	5 181	1 520	4 672	4 672	5 525	5 779	6 045
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		2	3 019	4 029	4 170	4 670	4 670	4 900	5 125	5 361
Machinery and Equipment		181	3 240	7 833	7 350	6 990	6 990	7 650	8 001	8 369
Transport Assets		788	603	970	1 300	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 046	1 094
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		66 195	88 060	86 433	87 840	92 942	92 942	93 981	98 304	102 826
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		73.8%	32.0%	41.2%	38.7%	31.4%	31.4%	34.2%	51.3%	54.3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		1199.7%	71.3%	124.7%	91.6%	85.7%	85.7%	110.6%	109.6%	99.3%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.5%	1.4%	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		52.2%	4.7%	6.4%	5.4%	5.1%	5.1%	5.9%	5.9%	5.6%

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		5 587	5 587	5 587	5 878	5 878	--	6 189	6 480	6 797
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4 516	4 516	4 516	4 719	4 932	--	5 193	5 437	5 703
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	8 970	8 970	8 970	9 374	9 795	--	10 315	10 799	11 329
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		19 073	19 073	19 073	19 970	20 605	--	21 697	22 716	23 829
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	6 482	6 482	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	--	--	19 073	20 065	20 065	--	21 128	22 121	23 205
No water supply		--	--	6 482	6 819	6 819	--	7 180	7 518	7 866
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 482	6 482	25 555	26 884	26 884	--	28 309	29 639	31 092
Total number of households	5	25 555	25 555	44 628	46 854	47 468	--	50 065	62 358	54 921
<u>Sanitation/sewage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		4 152	4 152	4 152	4 538	4 538	--	4 779	5 003	5 249
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		702	702	702	767	767	--	808	846	887
Chemical toilet		282	282	282	308	308	--	325	340	356
Pit toilet (ventilated)		3 488	3 488	3 488	3 812	3 812	--	4 016	4 203	4 409
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 624	8 624	8 624	9 426	9 426	--	9 926	10 392	10 902
Bucket toilet		428	428	428	468	468	--	493	516	541
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		530	530	630	689	689	--	725	759	796
No toilet provisions		2 660	2 660	2 660	2 907	2 907	--	3 062	3 205	3 363
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 718	3 718	3 716	4 064	4 064	--	4 273	4 480	4 700
Total number of households	5	12 342	12 342	12 342	13 490	13 490	--	14 205	14 873	15 602
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity (< min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other energy sources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total number of households	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		5 072	5 072	10 033	10 966	10 966	--	11 548	12 090	12 683
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 072	5 072	10 033	10 966	10 966	--	11 548	12 090	12 683
Removed less frequently than once a week		113	113	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Using communal refuse dump		1 114	1 114	23 382	25 557	25 557	--	26 912	28 177	29 557
Using own refuse dump		14 365	14 365	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other rubbish disposal		1 963	1 963	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No rubbish disposal		1 200	1 200	1	1	1	--	1	1	1
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		10 755	10 755	23 383	25 558	25 558	--	26 913	28 178	29 558
Total number of households	5	23 827	23 827	33 416	36 625	36 525	--	38 480	40 268	42 241
<u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Informal Settlements		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Highest level of free service provided per household</u>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse (average litres per week)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</u>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		4 134	3 369	2 913	1 099	1 449	1 449	1 525	1 596	1 669
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		--	--	137	484	294	294	352	368	385
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		292	339	1 099	281	281	281	337	353	369
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		--	--	12	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		383	460	954	650	650	650	780	815	853
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		4 809	4 188	5 116	2 525	2 675	2 675	2 986	3 134	3 278

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6	49 293	53 153	52 922	52 837	56 030	56 030	56 030	59 464	62 386	65 256
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		4 134	3 389	2 913	1 089	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 525	1 596	1 689
Net Property Rates		45 158	49 763	50 008	51 738	54 581	54 581	54 581	57 938	60 790	63 567
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	112 011	112 384	129 376	171 474	179 225	179 225	179 225	206 109	215 680	225 507
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kWh per indigent household per month)		-	-	12	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kWh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		112 011	112 384	129 364	171 473	179 223	179 223	179 223	206 107	215 588	225 505
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	22 680	22 279	23 365	48 361	39 531	39 531	39 531	40 047	41 889	43 816
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	137	484	294	284	284	352	388	385
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		22 680	22 279	23 227	45 867	39 237	39 237	39 237	39 696	41 522	43 431
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management	6	14 118	13 772	15 441	18 953	18 953	18 953	18 953	22 444	23 476	24 658
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		292	359	1 089	281	281	281	281	387	353	369
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		13 826	13 413	14 352	18 672	18 672	18 672	18 672	22 106	23 123	24 289
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	9 326	8 803	11 890	10 805	12 472	12 472	12 472	14 966	15 654	16 374
Total landfill revenue		-	-	24	24	24	24	24	26	26	26
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		383	460	854	650	650	650	650	780	815	853
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		8 943	8 343	10 860	10 155	11 846	11 846	11 846	14 212	14 865	15 546
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	83 074	98 005	106 857	124 280	120 919	120 919	120 919	189 518	173 661	181 649
Pension and UIF Contributions		14 076	16 163	18 834	25 416	23 717	23 717	23 717	34 304	35 278	36 501
Medical Aid Contributions		6 875	9 963	8 726	8 008	9 169	9 169	9 169	11 774	12 168	12 749
Overtime		5 175	4 870	6 737	3 997	5 995	5 995	5 995	4 306	4 503	4 711
Performance Bonus		4 828	7 638	8 731	10 157	9 419	9 419	9 419	13 747	14 172	14 824
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 953	3 788	5 059	5 401	5 155	5 155	5 155	5 767	5 881	6 192
Cellphone Allowance		482	568	608	826	826	826	826	861	701	734
Housing Allowances		3 507	3 931	4 268	5 326	5 092	5 092	5 092	5 947	6 168	6 451
Other benefits and allowances		932	1 082	1 376	900	1 164	1 164	1 164	1 035	1 082	1 132
Payments in lieu of leave		2 578	2 947	3 338	189	243	243	243	-	-	-
Long service awards		157	281	241	54	557	557	557	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	(2 518)	4 370	4 418	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 960	2 050	2 144
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aiding and post related allowance		555	491	3 852	2 855	2 269	2 269	2 269	316	338	345
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	124 378	153 998	173 041	188 881	185 202	185 202	185 202	249 355	255 014	267 791
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	124 378	153 998	173 041	188 881	185 202	185 202	185 202	249 355	255 014	267 791

Depreciation and amortisation										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	58 950	57 227	55 484	58 000	58 000	58 000	58 000	58 907	61 815	64 451
Lease amortisation	159	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital asset impairment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Depreciation and amortisation	59 199	57 227	55 484	58 000	58 000	58 000	58 000	58 907	61 815	64 451
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases	88 209	89 409	120 722	122 298	122 298	122 298	122 298	130 000	135 880	142 235
Total bulk purchases	88 209	89 409	120 722	122 298	122 298	122 298	122 298	130 000	135 880	142 235
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-cash transfers and grants	24	24	30	62	62	62	64	65	88	72
Total transfers and grants	24	24	30	62	62	62	64	65	88	72
Contracted Services										
Outsourced Services	10 727	38 158	40 358	41 413	40 385	40 385	40 385	33 262	34 792	36 392
Consultants and Professional Services	27 378	30 379	35 525	30 400	43 031	43 031	43 031	38 888	38 588	40 361
Contractors	7 928	5 096	192	12 168	12 228	12 228	12 228	200	14 977	24 654
Total contracted services	46 033	73 633	76 075	83 981	95 655	95 655	95 655	72 350	88 358	101 407
Operational Costs										
Collection costs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Contributions to 'other' provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Audit fees	6 428	5 904	5 092	4 992	7 392	7 392	7 392	7 500	7 845	8 205
Other Operational Costs	28 322	33 284	47 900	64 284	62 446	62 446	62 446	62 888	65 755	68 780
Total Operational Costs	34 750	39 188	52 992	69 276	69 838	69 838	69 838	70 388	73 600	76 985
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	7 066	12 684	26 949	25 890	30 282	30 282	30 282	30 174	31 562	33 014
Contracted Services	--	4 030	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Operational Costs	--	3 009	4 000	4 180	4 650	4 660	4 660	4 900	5 125	5 351
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	7 066	20 833	30 950	29 840	34 942	34 942	34 942	35 074	36 687	38 375
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Inventory Consumed - Other	4 874	6 621	12 766	34 304	38 402	38 402	38 402	39 081	40 878	42 759
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	4 874	6 621	12 766	34 304	38 402	38 402	38 402	39 081	40 878	42 759

4C452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATI ON	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION	Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPME NT	Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT	Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENT AL PROTECTION	Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES	Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT	Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	Vote 13 - Other	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue									209 107								209 107
Service charges - Electricity										39 656							39 656
Service charges - Water											22 108						22 108
Service charges - Waste Water Management												14 212					14 212
Service charges - Waste Management																	2 561
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services			144	119	165		1 638	488									
Agency services																	
Interest																	
Interest earned from Receivables			6 245														6 245
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets			6 076														6 076
Dividends																	
Rent on Land														55			55
Rental from Fixed Assets			13	13	482		1 147										1 655
Licence and permits							86	3 629									3 715
Operational Revenue			2 871			10	20 000			1							22 882
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates			57 838														57 838
Surcharges and Taxes																	
Fines, penalties and forfeits			11	20				1 476	38	97							1 612
Licences or permits																	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	8 673	23 960	4 252	3 200	1 800	12 911	4 200	300	61 737	56 501	26 500	36 500					239 371
Interest																	
Fuel Levy																	
Operational Revenue																	
Gains on disposal of Assets																	
Other Gains																	
Discontinued Operations																	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	8 673	96 134	4 404	3 827	1 810	35 482	9 806	338	247 842	96 187	48 808	50 712	55				623 224
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs	8 166	101 652	15 434	16 224	7 537	27 859	30 731	237	9 300	7 464	6 802	17 976					249 351
Remuneration of councillors	13 567																13 567
Bulk purchases - electricity									130 000								130 000
Inventory consumed	1 076	5 750	820	815	150	6 580	7 379	50	10 200	4 038	3 212	170	220				39 938
Debt impairment		967							1 476	7 165	2 935	2 428					14 981
Depreciation and amortisation		623				4 600	25 645		4 800	17 877	4 000	1 461					58 901
Interest		0		41		63	172	0	467	164	63	5					971
Contracted services		40 997		300		7 383	393			17 274	305	3 700					70 351
Transfers and subsidies		85															85
Irrecoverable debts written off		33								24	320	85	74				516
Operational costs	3 737	49 710	1 484	1 353	38	1 589	3 928	2	4 360	1 588	2 312	308					70 381
Losses on disposal of Assets																	
Other Losses																	
Total Expenditure	26 537	199 707	17 548	18 534	7 725	46 983	68 248	290	160 718	95 880	19 695	26 119	220				648 171
Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 464)	(103 569)	(13 144)	(14 706)	(6 115)	(11 481)	(58 442)	48	107 232	40 318	28 912	24 592	(168)				(24 931)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			15 228					16 723		63 625	71 698						165 674
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)																	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(18 464)	(103 569)	2 084	(14 706)	(6 115)	(11 481)	(42 719)	48	170 257	112 015	28 912	24 592	(168)				140 743

Account	Description	2011						2012				2013				2014				
		Actual	Actual	Actual	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	
ASSETS																				
Current Assets																				
Cash	21,543	22,100	17,815	7,332	7,308	7,988	7,345	61,133	24,729	107,091										
Accounts Receivable	1,544	12,227	12,357	624	6,955	6,955	6,955	7,201	8,958	11,476										
Inventory	19,591	9,211	10,723	4,749	41,432	41,432	41,432	41,432	41,432	41,432										
Prepaid Expenses	16,847	17,929	30,400	17,929	17,929	17,929	17,929	17,929	17,929	17,929										
Other Current Assets	84,428	3,937	11,423	6,743	6,743	6,743	6,743	6,743	6,743	6,743										
Non-Current Assets																				
Property, Plant & Equipment	71,146	79,793	30,818	49,341	49,341	49,341	49,341	42,492	35,199	110,546										
Intangible Assets	202,178	197,900	181,286							181,286										
Other Non-Current Assets	11,000	11,000	11,000							11,000										
Total Assets	214,264	229,020	173,442	57,376	105,427	105,427	105,427	97,565	81,367	210,392										
LIABILITIES																				
Current Liabilities																				
Accounts Payable	26,423	28,006	26,781	17,521	18,342	18,342	18,342	18,342	18,342	18,342										
Accrued Expenses	64,211	118,844	118,136							64,211										
Deferred Revenue	13,124	12,964	14,422	17,825	17,825	17,825	17,825	17,825	17,825	17,825										
Other Current Liabilities	6,557	6,066	2,382							6,557										
Total Current Liabilities	110,315	165,880	161,721	17,346	36,167	36,167	36,167	36,167	36,167	110,315										
Non-Current Liabilities																				
Long-Term Debt	41	100	100							100										
Other Non-Current Liabilities																				
Total Liabilities	110,315	165,980	161,821	17,346	36,167	36,167	36,167	36,167	36,167	110,415										
Equity																				
Common Stock																				
Retained Earnings																				
Other Equity																				
Total Equity	103,949	163,040	111,621	40,030	69,260	69,260	69,260	61,398	45,199	99,977										
Total Liabilities & Equity	214,264	229,020	173,442	57,376	105,427	105,427	105,427	97,565	81,367	210,392										

IS2 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Integrate management system in order to provide consolidated and reliable information	Municipal Capacity and Infrastructure Development				800	837						
Ensure labour peace and productivity by maintaining continuous negotiations with staff or organised labour	Municipal Capacity and Infrastructure Development			1 230	1 356	1 555	1 500	1 506		2 100	2 197	
Ensure that socio-needs of employees are met	Municipal Capacity and Infrastructure Development						2 000	2 000		2 700	2 824	
Ensure compliance to the skills development Act and related regulations et al	Municipal Capacity and Infrastructure Development											
Facilitate support the flow and access of information through providing training and communication on ICT support to ICT Infrastructure	Municipal Capacity and Infrastructure Development			700	660	837	1 500	1 600		1 600	1 674	
Facilitate communication of information to the community and stakeholders on daily activities that affect the community on the grounds and when needed	Municipal Capacity and Infrastructure Development						1 500	1 600		1 600	1 674	
Local Economic Development												
Generate greater awareness amongst community members, stakeholders and the importance of tourism and the promotion thereof on quarterly	Create a conducive environment for prosperous investment						1 500	1 500		1 600	1 674	
Good Governance and Public Participation												
Continuously engage and provide appropriate service provision to the vulnerable, children, elderly, people living with disabilities, people living with HIV/AIDS and other communicable diseases.	Foster Participative Cohesion and Collaboration			8 851	6 561	6 029	6 473	6 473		6 473	857	
Continuously develop a credible IDP that is aligned to regional, provincial and national priorities and that addresses the needs of the community that we serve	Foster Participative Cohesion and Collaboration			700	800	837	1 500	1 500		1 600	1 674	
Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development												
Provision of electricity to new households	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services			223 738	120 712		226 616	226 616		311 223	300 619	300 619
Apply at least basic water services to all households in the municipal area	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services			78 625	21 052	147 801	139 539	139 539		152 482	145 247	145 247
Generate platform for economic growth opportunities and job creation through continuous promotion of Ga-Segonyana as investment destination	Create a conducive environment for prosperous business investment			1 274	1 580	1 709	1 519	1 519		1 111		
Continuously ensure that vehicles are roadworthy and regulate vehicle drivers licences in an efficient and professional manner	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services						6 791	6 791		9 216	9 640	11 000
Financial Viability and Accountability												
Ensure 100% compliance annually to legislatively prescribed financial requirements	Enhance revenue and financial management			75 840	107 314	-63 492	11 564	11 664		26 200	21 129	21 129
Ensure provision of free basic services to registered indigents	Enhance revenue and financial management			18 324	19 765	1 311	1 518	1 518		4 153	4 356	4 356
Ensure financial viability and accountability	Enhance revenue and financial management			54 768	136 826	228 027	160 287	169 073		107 300	182 355	200 000
Allocate to other priorities												
Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				463 136	417 897	472 434	563 787	573 593	--	623 428	576 119	714 000
Total revenue must reconcile to Table A1 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)												
Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective				(152 458)	(210 025)	(194 761)	(116 950)	(126 518)	(308 111)	(185 495)	(131 574)	(111 000)
check on revenue balance												

IC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
				thousand									
IPA: Institutional Development and Organisational Development													
o integrate management system in order to provide consolidated and accurate information	Municipal Capacity and Infrastructure Development			1 278	3 000	18 137	--	--		4 900	5 125	5 36	
o ensure labour peace and productivity by maintaining continuous engagements with staff or organised labour	Municipal Capacity and Infrastructure Development			11 107	250	14 387	4 000	4 000		18 276	17 024	17 80	
o ensure that socio-needs of employees are met	Municipal Capacity and Infrastructure Development				215		100	100		100	104	10	
o adherence to the skills development Act and related regulations	Municipal Capacity and Infrastructure Development				250		824	824		1 000	1 046	1 08	
o continuously support the flow and access of information through providing information and communication on (ICT) support to ICT infrastructure	Municipal Capacity and Infrastructure Development			6 199	6 789	7 076	7 513	7 513		3 965	4 148	4 33	
o dissemination of information to the community and stakeholders on daily issues that affect the community on the grounds and when needed	Municipal Capacity and Infrastructure Development						287	267		267	279	29	
IPA: Local Economic Development													
o create greater awareness amongst community members, stakeholders about the importance of tourism and the promotion thereof on quarterly basis	Create a conducive environment for prosperous investment			17 618	1 375	3 064	3 444	3 444		3 677	3 846	4 02	
IPA: Good Governance and Public Participation													
o continuously engage and provide appropriate service provision to the youth, children, elderly, people living with disabilities, people living with HIV/AIDS and other communicable diseases.	Foster Participative Cohesion and Collaboration			16 326	657	17 854	350	350		1 000	1 046	1 09	
o annually develop /review a credible IDP that is aligned to regional, provincial and national priorities and that addresses the needs of the community that we serve	Foster Participative Cohesion and Collaboration					1 521	1 493	1 493		1 620	1 694	1 77	
IPA: Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development													
o provision of electricity to new households	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services			110 035	2 600	133 129	147 819	147 819		165 077	173 298	181 27	
o supply at least basic water services to all households in the municipal area.	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services				20 645	34 894	86 127	86 127		68 690	61 390	64 21	
o create platform for economic growth opportunities and job creation through continuous promotion of Ga-Segonyana as investment destination	Create a conducive environment for prosperous business investment			1 274	1 580	1 709	1 519	1 519		1 111			
o continuously ensure that vehicles are roadworthy and regulate vehicle and drivers licences in an efficient and professional manner	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services						19 290	19 290		29 057	30 393	31 79	
IPA: Financial Viability and Accountability													
o ensure 100% compliance annually to legislatively prescribed financial report requirements	Enhance revenue and financial management			55 399	6 000	162 224				3 100	3 100	3 23	
o ensure provision of free basic services to registered indigents	Enhance revenue and financial management					11 639	3 565	3 565		1 900	1 987	2 07	
o promote Financial Viability and accountability	Enhance revenue and financial management			105 350									
Allocations to other priorities												393 80	
Total Expenditure				1	116 977	458 415	129 585	305 498	317 127		355 835	367 887	393 80
Differences					441 564	501 675	542 002	581 800	593 438	--	648 175	672 369	1 106 08
Total expenditure must reconcile to Table M Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)													
Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective													
check on expenditure balance					12 022	(20 624)	(8 155)	0	(3 000)	(596 438)	0	(15 658)	377 42

VC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26	
R thousand													
(PA: Institutional Development and Organisational Development		A											
o integrate management system in order to provide consolidated and accurate information	Municipal Capacity and Infrastructure Development	B											
o ensure labour peace and productivity by maintaining continuous engagements	Municipal Capacity and Infrastructure Development	C											
o ensure that there is a healthy and safe workforce by implementing provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety Act --- To ensure that the socio- needs of employees are met	Municipal Capacity and Infrastructure Development	D											
o support the flow and access of information and develop and maintain ICT infrastructure	Municipal Capacity and Infrastructure Development	E											
(PA: Local Economic Development		F											
o create a platform for economic growth opportunities and job creation through continuous promotion of Ga-Segonyana as an ideal investment destination	Create a conducive environment for prosperous investment	G		7 638									
(PA: Good Governance and Public Participation		H											
o dissemination of information to the community and stakeholders on daily issues that affect community on the grounds s and when needed HIV/AIDS and other communicable diseases	Foster Participative Cohesion and Collaboration	I											
o allow communities to make inputs on service delivery issues	Foster Participative Cohesion and Collaboration	J											
o annually develop /review a credible IDP that is aligned to regional, provincial and national priorities and that addresses the needs of the community that we serve	Foster Participative Cohesion and Collaboration	K		1 206									
(PA: Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development		L											
o continuously comply to national building act and regulations provision of basic level of services for electricity to households	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services	M									15 600		
o upgrade 35.89km main gravel roads to paved standard by 2023	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services	N		52 450	33 985	71 288	40 824	40 824			66 025	39 000	
o supply at least basic waste water management services to all households in the municipal area by 2023	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services	O		34 289	19 168		22 321	22 321			15 723	68 231	
o promote Infrastructure Development	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services	P		111 324	71 974	26 468	42 637	42 637				69 182	
o maintain of Parks and sports grounds to an acceptable environmental standard annually	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services				20 233		15 221	15 221			32 522		
o create platform for economic growth opportunities and job creation through continuous promotion of Ga-Segonyana as investment destination	Create a conducive environment for prosperous business investment												
o establish fully functional disaster centre by 2020	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services				10 088	21 174	8 584	8 584			8 684		
o ensure ongoing accessibility to reading and learning material and provide enabling environment for studies	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services												
o continuously ensure that vehicles are road worthy and regulate vehicle and driver's licenses in an efficient and professional manner.	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services												
o provide weekly kerbside waste removal services to residential, schools, industrial and commercial sites (3 times a week) in Kuruman, own, Wrancheville and Mthibistad	Develop and maintain infrastructural community services												
(PA: Financial Viability and Accountability													
o compile a funded and realistic budget annually for approved by Council by the end of May each year.	Enhance revenue and financial management			1 970									
o collect 80% of outstanding debt by 2022	Enhance revenue and financial management												
o promote Financial Viability and accountability	Enhance revenue and financial management												
o allocations to other priorities													
Total Capital Expenditure			3	5 981	13 603	36 573	7 697	28 870			62 380	26 364	18 642
			1	214 858	178 250	136 508	137 174	158 257			190 734	531 575	117 822

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective check capital balance

(745 595) 32 659 (12 307) 0 0 (158 257) 0 1

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA8 Performance Indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating	Interest & Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	2.3%	2.4%	1.5%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing / Own Revenue	2.4%	2.9%	1.7%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure											
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.8	2.4	2.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.8	2.4	2.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.0	1.0	0.9	2.0	1.1	1.1	1.1	0.9	1.1	1.2
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		96.4%	105.6%	104.6%	95.8%	95.8%	95.9%	62.7%	60.8%	60.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		95.0%	104.3%	103.4%	95.3%	95.2%	95.2%	95.2%	107.8%	107.8%	107.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	27.5%	25.5%	30.6%	19.1%	22.9%	22.9%	22.9%	23.9%	36.6%	36.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		8.8%	19.8%	69.5%	67.4%	110.0%	110.0%	110.0%	72.2%	32.3%	9.2%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity Distribution Losses (Z)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Volumes :System Input	Bulk Purchase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Water Treatment works	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Natural sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (Z)	Total Volume Losses (kZ)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.6%	35.3%	36.1%	33.7%	32.5%	32.5%	32.5%	40.0%	37.9%	37.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.0%	37.5%	38.3%	35.6%	34.8%	34.0%	34.0%	42.2%	40.0%	39.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	1.7%	4.8%	6.5%	5.3%	6.1%	6.1%	6.1%	5.6%	5.4%	5.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.1%	17.5%	13.0%	10.5%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	9.6%	9.3%	9.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	79.9	70.9	76.9	77.0	77.0	77.0	87.1	91.5	95.9	101.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	58.3%	57.4%	70.1%	35.9%	44.3%	44.3%	44.3%	48.8%	79.6%	80.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	25.5	11.6	3.9	2.7	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.5	3.3	4.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

NC452 De-Bayernaria - Supporting Table 5.3.6 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of scenario indicator	Risk of indicator	2000 Outlook	2007 Survey	2011 Outlook	2030 Outlook	2030/2023		2030/2023		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	
						Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Original Budget				
<p>Migration</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immigration Emigration Net migration Population aged 15-64 Population aged 65+ Population aged 15-64 as % of total population Unemployment 	1, 2												
<p>Healthcare</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of health care workers Number of hospital beds Number of people in residential care Number of people in residential care as % of population aged 65+ Number of people in residential care as % of population aged 65+ in the state Number of people in residential care as % of population aged 65+ in the state (per capita) 	3												
<p>Healthcare costs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of people in residential care Number of people in residential care as % of population aged 65+ Number of people in residential care as % of population aged 65+ in the state Number of people in residential care as % of population aged 65+ in the state (per capita) 	4												
<p>Healthcare services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of people in residential care Number of people in residential care as % of population aged 65+ Number of people in residential care as % of population aged 65+ in the state Number of people in residential care as % of population aged 65+ in the state (per capita) 	5												
<p>Healthcare costs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of people in residential care Number of people in residential care as % of population aged 65+ Number of people in residential care as % of population aged 65+ in the state Number of people in residential care as % of population aged 65+ in the state (per capita) 	6												
<p>Healthcare services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of people in residential care Number of people in residential care as % of population aged 65+ Number of people in residential care as % of population aged 65+ in the state Number of people in residential care as % of population aged 65+ in the state (per capita) 	7												

Name of municipal entity	Current Year 2022/23				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
<p>201520 Outcome</p> <p>201521 Outcome</p> <p>201522 Outcome</p> <p>201523 Outcome</p> <p>201524 Outcome</p>	<p>201520 Outcome</p> <p>201521 Outcome</p> <p>201522 Outcome</p> <p>201523 Outcome</p> <p>201524 Outcome</p>	<p>201520 Outcome</p> <p>201521 Outcome</p> <p>201522 Outcome</p> <p>201523 Outcome</p> <p>201524 Outcome</p>	<p>201520 Outcome</p> <p>201521 Outcome</p> <p>201522 Outcome</p> <p>201523 Outcome</p> <p>201524 Outcome</p>	<p>201520 Outcome</p> <p>201521 Outcome</p> <p>201522 Outcome</p> <p>201523 Outcome</p> <p>201524 Outcome</p>	<p>201520 Outcome</p> <p>201521 Outcome</p> <p>201522 Outcome</p> <p>201523 Outcome</p> <p>201524 Outcome</p>	<p>201520 Outcome</p> <p>201521 Outcome</p> <p>201522 Outcome</p> <p>201523 Outcome</p> <p>201524 Outcome</p>
<p>201525 Outcome</p> <p>201526 Outcome</p>	<p>201525 Outcome</p> <p>201526 Outcome</p>	<p>201525 Outcome</p> <p>201526 Outcome</p>	<p>201525 Outcome</p> <p>201526 Outcome</p>	<p>201525 Outcome</p> <p>201526 Outcome</p>	<p>201525 Outcome</p> <p>201526 Outcome</p>	<p>201525 Outcome</p> <p>201526 Outcome</p>
<p>201527 Outcome</p> <p>201528 Outcome</p>	<p>201527 Outcome</p> <p>201528 Outcome</p>	<p>201527 Outcome</p> <p>201528 Outcome</p>	<p>201527 Outcome</p> <p>201528 Outcome</p>	<p>201527 Outcome</p> <p>201528 Outcome</p>	<p>201527 Outcome</p> <p>201528 Outcome</p>	<p>201527 Outcome</p> <p>201528 Outcome</p>

NC452 Ga-Segonyana Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20			2020/21			2021/22			Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pro-saudi Outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25			
Funding indicators																		
Cash balances at the year end - R000	18(1)(b)	1	663 652	381 877	137 126	182 158	88 019	88 619	88 019	108 051	153 270	195 922						
Cash + investments in the year and fast applications - R000	18(1)(b)	2	93 428	80 872	138 831	140 549	123 817	123 817	123 817	149 180	284 400	327 610						
Cash year end monthly employment payments	18(1)(b)	3	28.5	11.8	3.3	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.3	2.5	3.3	2.9						
Surplus(Deficit) including depreciation costs: R000	18(1)(b)	4	185 054	184 434	117 088	88 937	182 874	182 874	182 874	140 248	119 688	183 232						
Service charges per % change - current CPI target exclusive	18(1)(a)(2)	5	N/A	(3.6%)	3.8%	24.9%	(1.1%)	(5.0%)	(6.0%)	6.0%	(1.3%)	(1.4%)						
Cash receipts % of Ratespayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	6	102.5%	99.8%	115.1%	85.1%	86.2%	86.2%	86.2%	112.2%	109.9%	109.9%						
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	7	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%						
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(a)(3)	8	16.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%						
Borrowing receipts % of total expenditure (incl. transfers)	18(1)(a)	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%						
Grants % of Govt. legislative/allocated allocations	18(1)(a)	10	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%						
Current consumer debtors % change - (indefinite)	18(1)(a)	11	N/A	(20.8%)	28.6%	13.7%	21.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(10.7%)	(5.1%)	(6.8%)						
Long term receivables % change - (indefinite)	18(1)(a)	12	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%						
RBM % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(a)	13	0.5%	1.4%	3.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	0.6%						
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(a)	14	2.5%	(10.3%)	(11.1%)	3.6%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%						
Notes																		
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2																		
2. Debit cash and investment applications (deduct) from cash balances																		
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments																		
4. Indicative of budget operational requirements																		
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2023/24 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)																		
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue																		
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (provisional debt)																		
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & asset payment timing																		
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing limit for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing																		
10. Subsidisation of National/Provincial allocations included in budget																		
11. Indicative of realistic current year/short term collection targets (prior to 2023/24 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)																		
12. Indicative of realistic long term annual debt collection targets (prior to 2023/24 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)																		
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (average annual percentage of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue projection																		
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (average annual percentage of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue projection																		
Supporting indicators																		
% total service charges (incl. prop rates)	18(1)(a)		2.2%	0.8%	30.5%	1.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.6%	4.1%	4.6%						
% tax Property Tax	18(1)(a)		13.7%	0.5%	32.6%	3.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.2%	4.5%	4.6%						
% tax Services charges - Electricity	18(1)(a)		8.3%	16.1%	32.6%	4.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	16.0%	4.5%	4.6%						
% tax Services charges - Water	18(1)(a)		(2.6%)	4.3%	57.6%	(14.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.2%	4.5%	4.6%						
% tax Services charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)(a)		(2.8%)	1.8%	10.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	18.7%	4.8%	4.6%						
% tax Services charges - Waste Management	18(1)(a)		4.5%	14.1%	(6.7%)	16.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.5%	4.5%	4.6%						
% tax Services charges - Waste Water	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%						
Total billable revenue	18(1)(a)		202 819	207 203	227 691	297 905	303 559	303 559	303 559	340 069	355 886	372 259						
Property rates	18(1)(a)		202 819	207 203	227 691	297 905	303 559	303 559	303 559	340 069	355 886	372 259						
Services charges - electricity revenue	18(1)(a)		12 011	12 584	128 334	171 473	179 223	179 223	179 223	208 107	215 686	225 905						
Services charges - water revenue	18(1)(a)		22 890	22 279	23 227	45 857	39 237	39 237	39 237	38 955	41 522	43 431						
Services charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)(a)		13 826	13 434	14 342	16 622	16 622	16 622	16 622	22 106	23 153	24 187						
Services charges - refuse removal	18(1)(a)		6 943	9 343	10 699	19 155	11 848	11 848	11 848	14 212	14 865	15 549						
Agency services	18(1)(a)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Capital expenditure including capital grant funding	18(1)(a)		(22 652)	227	3 983	20 224	31 738	31 738	31 738	29 060	-	-						
Cash receipts from taxpayers	18(1)(a)		226 490	228 562	282 152	319 930	316 109	316 109	316 109	417 857	428 464	448 626						
Ratespayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)		219 110	228 734	253 879	323 489	330 745	330 745	330 745	372 565	388 670	407 014						
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)(a)		N/A	(11 124)	11 037	7 343	12 940	12 940	12 940	(29 678)	(2 610)	(7 730)						
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)(a)		341 884	351 585	384 878	348 283	357 852	357 852	357 852	406 048	408 973	411 899						
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(a)		180 453	149 972	167 812	137 174	158 297	158 297	158 297	190 734	161 574	117 825						
Capital expenditure - current	20(1)(a)		23 337	(16 494)	(120)	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-						
Supplementary benchmarks																		
Service charges - electricity revenue			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%						
CPI guideline			4.2%	3.6%	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%						
Water operating grants total MFY			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Water capital grants total MFY			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Provincial operating grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Provincial capital grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
District Municipality grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Total gazetted/allocated national, provincial and district grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Average annual collection rate (means inclusive)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
DBA benefits																		
Local Government Financial Management Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Intergovernmental Municipal Grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Equitable Share			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
National Departmental Agencies			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
DBA cost																		
Tax capital grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Trend																		
Change in consumer debts (current and non-current)			N/A	(11 124)	11 037	7 343	12 940	12 940	12 940	(29 678)	(2 610)	(7 730)						
Total Operating Revenue																		
Total Operating Revenue			406 202	436 895	478 581	588 787	572 593	572 593	572 593	623 249	676 119	714 071						
Total Operating Expenditure			425 642	522 289	550 157	581 800	696 438	696 438	696 438	648 175	686 027	728 564						
Operating Performance Surplus/Deficit			(23 341)	(85 403)	(70 599)	(11 013)	(23 845)	(23 845)	(23 845)	(24 926)	(11 008)	(14 503)						
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2024)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 051	-	-						
Revenue																		
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			7.5%	3.8%	17.8%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.8%	8.5%	5.6%						
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			16.2%	0.8%	3.5%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.2%	4.5%	4.6%						
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			0.9%	15.1%	32.6%	4.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.0%	4.6%	4.6%						
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			8.8%	8.8%	38.9%	1.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.0%	5.7%	4.5%						
Expenditure																		
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			21.6%	6.3%	5.8%	2.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.7%	6.1%	6.0%						
% Increase in Employee Costs			23.9%	12.4%	6.7%	(1.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	33.5%	2.7%	4.6%						
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			12.7%	21.1%	1.3%	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.2%	4.5%	4.6%						
Average Cost Per Kilowatt Hour (Remuneration)			388 957.28	378 542.08	382 149.48	382 149.48	382 149.48	382 149.48	382 149.48	457 714.19	467 840.09	-						
Average Cost Per Kilowatt Hour (Remuneration)			391 114.71	382 149.48	382 149.48	382 149.48	382 149.48	382 149.48	382 149.48	457 714.19	467 840.09	-						
RBM % of PPE			0.5%	1.4%	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%						
Asset Renewal and RBM as a % of PPE			62.2%	4.7%	6.4%	6.4%	6.1%	6.1%	6.1%	5.8%	5.5%	5.8%						
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%						
Capital Revenue																		
Internally Funded & Other (R000)			(11 465)	14 608	4 111	29 224	31 738	31 738	31 738	29 060	-	-						
Borrowing (R000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Grant Funding and Other (R000)			983 606	145 385	163 829	116 949	128 519	128 519	128 519	158 519	185 674	131 574	117 825					
Internally Generated Funds % of Non-Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%						
Borrowing % of Non-Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%						
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			100.0%	100.0%	97.6%	95.2%	79.9%	79.9%	79.9%	96.0%	100.0%	100.0%						
Capital Expenditure																		
Total Capital Programme (R000)			980 453	145 692	167 812	137 174	158 287	158 287	158 287	190 734	131 574	117 825						
Asset Renewal			709 145															

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:										
Date of valuation:	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal partnership s36 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	10879	0	11365	0	0	11967	12601	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		70	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:										
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	0	0	2	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	0	0	0	2	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	55522000	0	5433000	0	0	5721264	60244919	0	0
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	47065000	0	51517000	0	0	53963000	56797767	0	0
Expected cash collection rate (%)		85	0	95	0	0	95	0	0	0
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- To give effect to rates policy
- Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- Required to implement new system (FTE)
- Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Included in rate revenue budget
- In favour of the rate-payer

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public services infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (fiscou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Preexisting properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptions, discounts, others (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
References												
1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations												
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPPRA minimum.												
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.23 cents in the Rand is 0.1023, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum												
4. Include arrears collections												
5. In favour of the rate-payer												

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bibou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/peik (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bone fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounis (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptions, discounts, discis (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Reddition of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'true' value greater than MPPA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collectors
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Property rates (Rate in the Rand)	1							
Residential properties								
Residential properties - vacant land								
Formal/informal settlements								
Small holdings								
Farm properties - used								
Farm properties - not used								
Industrial properties								
Business and commercial properties								
Communal land - residential								
Communal land - small holdings								
Communal land - farm property								
Communal land - business and commercial								
Communal land - other								
State-owned properties								
Municipal properties								
Public service infrastructure								
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner								
State trust land								
Restitution and redistribution properties								
Protected areas								
National monuments properties								
Property rates by usage								
Business and commercial properties								
Industrial properties								
Mining properties								
Residential properties								
Agricultural properties								
Public benefit organisations								
Public service purpose properties								
Public service infrastructure properties								
Vacant land								
Spot Clubs and Fields (Bhuku only)								
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)								
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
Residential properties								
R15 000 threshold rebate								
General residential rebate								
Indigent rebate or exemption								
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption								
Temporary relief rebate or exemption								
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption								
Other rebates or exemptions								
Water tariffs	2							
Domestic								
Basic charge/initial fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Water usage - tier rate tariff (c/k)								
Water usage - life line tariff								
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)								
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)								
(describe structure)								
(fill in thresholds)								
(fill in thresholds)								

Water usage - Block 3 (c/d)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 4 (c/d)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/d)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/d)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/flat fee (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/d)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/d)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/d)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/d)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

NC452 Ca-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Zands)		25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000				
General residential rebate									
Water tariffs									
Indigent Households with an income < R4 121.00	0K - 6K								
	7K-12K		11	11	14	17	18	19	
	13K-35K	10	11	12	14	18	19	20	
	36K>	10	11	12	15	18	19	20	
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES									
	0K - 12K	10	11	11	14	17	18	19	
	13K-35K	10	11	12	14	18	19	20	
	36K>	10	11	12	15	18	19	20	
SEDIBENG AREAS (HOUSEHOLDS ONLY)									
	0K - 12K	7	8	9	10	13	14	14	
	13K-35K	8	9	9	11	14	15	16	
	36K>	9	9	10	12	15	16	16	
NON-PROFIT ORGANISATION									
	0K - 12K	10	11	11	14	17	18	19	
	13K-35K	10	11	12	14	18	19	20	
	36K>	10	11	12	15	18	19	20	
GUEST HOUSES AND MOTEL USE (SURGERY, Basic Charge		28							
Per kiloliter usage		11							
ALL OTHER PROPERTIES NOT DEFINED ABOVE									
Basic Charge		58	65	68	84	104	108	113	
Per kiloliter usage		17	19	20	24	30	31	33	
Bulk water purchases (Commercial) Per ltr		74	120	128	154	191	199	208	
SEWER WATER IRRIGATION		200	221	251	283	351	367	385	
Filling of swimmingpool + VAT		457	505	528	649	802	839	879	
Swimming pool draining		593	655	695	840	1 041	1 069	1 140	
First Eye (Water)									
Per Liter		6	10	10	13	16	17	17	
Waste water tariffs									
Basic charge: All residential consumers excluding Indigents		82	86	90	93	116	121	127	
Fixed charge for Motobistad									

RESIDENTIAL (Including Businesses on Residential Properties, Flats)	160	199	240	250	310	324	339
Business, Industries and Institutional in Mombasa	300	316	495	515	638	667	699
Consumption based on water usage for Kuruken and consumers	450	473	0				
RESIDENTIAL (including Businesses on Residential Properties)	0	0	0				
Business, Industries and Institutional	0	650	680	824	1 033	1 080	1 131
Water Purification Dealers	0						
AVAILABILITY CHARGES	206	217	227	236	292	305	320
Electricity tariffs							
PROPERTIES USED FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES							
NPO's, OLD AGE HOMES AND CHURCHES							
Indigent Households with an income < R4,121.00	126	136	165	-	193	182	190
Basic Charge	-						
Usage per kWh	112	119	136	128	169	177	185
>200	181	182	220	207	273	286	299
Prepaid per kWh usage							
Indigent Households with an income < R4,121.00	-	-			173	182	190
Basic Charge	112	119	136	128	169	177	185
Usage per kWh	181	182	220	207	273	286	299
>200							
Non indigents, school /colleges, NPO's, Old age homes and Conventional							
Low season tariffs							
Basic Charge	126	136	165	146	193	202	212
Usage per kWh	112	119	136	128	169	177	185
>200	181	182	220	207	273	286	299
Prepaid							
Prepaid per kWh usage	112	119	136	146	190	195	200
>200	181	182	220	207	273	286	299
BUSINESSES (includes guesthouses, private schools and Conventional)							
Basic Charge	622	661	757	710	895	982	1 023
Usage per kWh	160	170	195	183	241	253	265
Prepaid							
Basic Charge	330	361	402	377	467	521	546
Prepaid per kWh usage	200	229	253	247	301	316	331
INDUSTRIAL- TRANSFORMER SUPPLIED BY							

452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Utilities and services charges:											
Property rates		49 763 000.00	50 293 000.00	51 738 000.00	-	-	58 117 000.00	0.00%	60 790 000.00	63 587 000.00	
Electricity: Basic levy		113 097 000.00	110 519 000.00	171 473 000.00	-	-	105 200 484.00	0.00%	110 039 706.00	115 101 533.00	
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	84 388 867.00	0.00%	-	92 341 931.00	
Water: Basic levy		22 279 000.00	21 927 000.00	45 867 000.00	-	-	41 316 000.00	0.00%	-	45 205 000.00	
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	
Sanitation		13 434 000.00	13 299 000.00	18 672 000.00	-	-	19 662 000.00	0.00%	-	21 512 000.00	
Waste removal		9 343 000.00	9 077 000.00	10 155 000.00	-	-	13 573 000.00	0.00%	-	14 850 000.00	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	
sub-total		207 916 000.00	205 115 000.00	297 905 000.00	-	-	322 267 151.00	-	170 829 706.00	352 597 464.00	
AT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	
Final large household bill:		207 916 000.00	205 115 000.00	297 905 000.00	-	-	322 267 151.00	-	170 829 706.00	352 597 464.00	
% increase/-decrease			(1.3%)	45.2%	(100.0%)	-	-	-	(47.0%)	106.4%	(100.0%)
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Utilities and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	
Waste removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	
AT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	
Final small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase/-decrease											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Utilities and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	
Waste removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	
AT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	
Final small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase/-decrease											

References
 Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
 Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
 Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
thousand										
ent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
ities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
olidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ifferences
total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

NC452 Ga-Segontyana - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of Investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (A)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
	1	Yrs/Months												
Name of institution & Investment ID	1													
Parent municipality														
Municipality sub-total														
Entities														
Entities sub-total														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1													

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)
check borrowing balance

3452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
thousand										
CEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		163 680	210 244	209 556	230 133	230 133	3 100	238 122	273 089	292 5
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 274	1 580	1 421	1 519	1 519	–	1 111	–	–
Local Government Equitable Share		159 726	205 590	205 035	210 902	210 902	–	230 911	252 221	261 8
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 680	3 000	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 2
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	14 612	14 612	–	3 000	17 768	13 3
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	74	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 0
Provincial Government:		1 621	–	2 095	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 252	1 310	1 3

2452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
thousand										
PENDITURE:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		(3 965)	16 259	(25 528)	(14 612)	(14 612)	(3 981)	(3 000)	(17 768)	(27 4
Provincial Government:		(1 621)	-	(2 095)	-	-	(1 193)	-	-	

C452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
thousand										
operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(0)	168	21 081	-	-	74	74	4 285	7 36
Current year receipts		163 680	210 244	209 556	230 133	230 133	3 100	238 122	273 089	292 50
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(3 965)	16 259	(25 528)	(14 612)	(14 612)	(3 981)	(3 000)	(17 766)	(27 42)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		167 645	194 152	256 165	244 745	244 745	7 155	241 196	295 141	327 32
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		9	9	9	-	-	9	9	1 261	2 57
Current year receipts		1 621	-	2 095	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 252	1 310	1 37
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(1 621)	-	(2 095)	-	-	(1 193)	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 251	9	4 199	1 200	1 200	2 401	1 261	2 571	3 94
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(63)	0	-	-	0	(87)	(87)	(87)
Current year receipts		(63)	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(63)	0	0	-	-	0	(87)	(87)	(87)
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(5 586)	16 259	(27 623)	(14 612)	(14 612)	(5 173)	(3 000)	(17 766)	(27 42)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	170 833	194 161	260 364	245 945	245 945	9 556	242 370	297 625	331 17
capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(8 851)	35 465	10 515	-	-	17 326	17 326	17 326	22 32
Current year receipts		220 852	136 289	179 921	111 950	121 519	162 431	165 674	131 574	117 82
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(176 547)	(161 239)	(173 110)	(115 050)	(124 619)	(131 161)	(165 674)	(121 574)	(117 82)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		338 558	332 992	363 546	227 000	246 138	310 918	348 674	270 475	257 97
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(9)	(9)	(9)	-	-	(9)	(9)	(1 261)	(2 57)
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	-	(1 252)	(1 310)	(1 37)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(9)	(9)	(9)	1 200	1 200	(9)	1 243	49	(1 20)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(176 547)	(161 239)	(173 110)	(116 250)	(125 819)	(131 161)	(166 926)	(122 884)	(119 19)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	388 549	332 983	363 537	228 200	247 338	310 909	349 917	270 524	256 77
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(182 133)	(144 979)	(200 733)	(130 862)	(140 431)	(136 334)	(169 926)	(140 652)	(146 63)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		559 382	527 145	623 902	474 145	493 283	320 465	592 287	568 149	587 94

References

Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

CTBM = conditions to be met

National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(182 740)	(182 272)	(242 274)	(245 945)	(245 945)	(236 507)	(234 333)	(257 142)	(301 85)
Check capex	(1 159 053)	(306 604)	(336 939)	(233 200)	(252 338)	(257 679)	(332 600)	(254 458)	(237 02)

452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
thousand Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Em's:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Em's:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Groups of Individuals <i>insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 523	8 112	8 909	9 688	10 543	10 543	11 060	11 568	12 100
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		1 873	1 184	1 251	1 335	1 299	1 299	1 362	1 425	1 491
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		465	547	312	59	1 264	1 264	1 145	1 198	1 283
Sub Total - Councillors		9 861	9 843	10 472	11 082	13 106	13 106	13 567	14 191	14 844
% increase	4		(0.2%)	6.4%	5.8%	18.3%	-	3.5%	4.6%	4.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 283	5 907	4 835	5 449	5 550	5 560	5 478	5 730	5 994
Pension and UIF Contributions		5	5	5	8	9	9	11	11	12
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		283	321	1 274	583	626	626	655	685	716
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 549	824	835	971	815	815	967	1 011	1 058
Cellphone Allowance	3	153	188	138	167	149	149	165	172	180
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	24	-	7	7	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6 273	7 223	7 111	7 188	7 158	7 158	7 276	7 611	7 981
% increase	4		15.1%	(1.6%)	1.1%	(0.4%)	-	1.8%	4.6%	4.6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		79 595	92 098	102 022	118 841	115 369	115 369	164 040	167 930	175 655
Pension and UIF Contributions		14 071	16 158	16 828	25 408	23 707	23 707	34 293	35 287	36 889
Medical Aid Contributions		6 875	9 963	8 725	8 808	9 156	9 156	11 774	12 188	12 749
Overtime		5 175	4 870	6 737	3 997	5 995	5 995	4 305	4 503	4 711
Performance Bonus		4 544	7 217	7 457	9 564	8 793	8 793	13 093	13 487	14 108
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	2 305	2 964	4 225	4 430	4 340	4 340	4 800	4 870	5 094
Cellphone Allowance	3	329	402	470	469	503	503	517	529	553
Housing Allowances	3	3 607	3 931	4 266	5 326	5 092	5 092	5 947	6 168	6 451
Other benefits and allowances	3	932	1 082	1 375	900	1 164	1 164	1 034	1 081	1 131
Payments in lieu of leave		2 578	2 947	3 338	159	243	243	-	-	-
Long service awards		187	281	241	54	557	557	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(2 518)	4 370	4 416	1 672	1 872	1 872	1 960	2 050	2 144
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		555	491	3 828	2 855	2 252	2 252	315	330	345
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		118 103	146 775	165 930	182 673	179 044	179 044	242 079	248 404	259 830
% increase	4		24.3%	13.1%	10.1%	(2.0%)	-	35.2%	2.6%	4.6%
Total Parent Municipality		134 237	163 841	183 513	200 943	199 307	199 307	262 922	270 206	282 635
			22.1%	12.0%	9.5%	(0.8%)	-	31.9%	2.8%	4.6%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

| % increase

| 4 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% Increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% Increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		134 237	163 841	183 513	200 943	199 307	199 307	262 922	270 206	262 635
% Increase	4		22.1%	12.0%	9.5%	(0.8%)	-	31.9%	2.8%	4.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	124 376	163 998	173 041	-189 861	186 202	186 202	249 355	256 014	267 791

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	--	402 982	--	23 288	--	--	426 270
Chief Whip		####	166 397	--	--	--	--	166 397
Executive Mayor		####	863 927	--	--	--	--	863 927
Deputy Executive Mayor		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Executive Committee		--	901 524	--	374 789	--	--	1 276 313
Total for all other councillors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Councillors	8	####	2 334 830	--	398 077			2 732 907
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		--	1 600 000	2 440	225 000	170 000	--	1 997 440
Chief Finance Officer		--	1 321 138	2 359	236 939	133 949	--	1 694 385
								--
								--
								--
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	####	5 255 968	4 799	860 016	303 949		6 424 732

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		29	–	29	29	–	29	29	–	29
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	–	5	4	–	4	5	–	5
Other Managers	7	18	17	1	18	17	1	18	18	–
Professionals		70	68	3	72	69	3	76	73	3
Finance		61	59	2	63	61	2	66	64	2
Spatial/town planning		7	6	1	7	6	1	8	7	1
Information Technology		–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Water		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Technicians		176	143	35	183	148	33	189	154	36
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		2	2	–	2	2	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		4	4	2	4	4	–	4	4	–
Roads		23	19	4	24	20	4	25	21	4
Electricity		21	19	2	22	20	2	23	21	2
Water		19	18	1	20	19	1	21	20	1
Sanitation		28	22	6	29	23	6	30	24	7
Refuse		55	45	10	57	46	10	60	49	11
Other		24	14	10	25	14	10	26	15	11
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		63	48	15	65	49	15	68	52	16
Service and sales workers		64	58	6	66	60	6	69	63	7
Skilled/agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		60	40	20	62	41	21	65	43	22
Elementary Occupations		10	10	–	10	10	–	11	11	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	495	384	114	509	394	112	536	414	118
% Increase					2.8%	2.6%	(1.8%)	4.1%	5.1%	5.4%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

NC452 Ga-Seqonyana - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year *1 2024/25	Budget Year *2 2025/26
	Revenue		17 176	17 176	17 176	17 176	17 176	17 176	17 176	17 176	17 176	17 176	17 176	17 176	206 107	215 588	225 505
	Exchange Revenue		3 308	3 308	3 308	3 308	3 308	3 308	3 308	3 308	3 308	3 308	3 308	3 308	39 596	41 522	43 431
	Service charges - Electricity		1 842	1 842	1 842	1 842	1 842	1 842	1 842	1 842	1 842	1 842	1 842	1 842	23 106	23 123	24 187
	Service charges - Waste Water Management		1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	14 212	14 865	15 649
	Service charges - Waste Management		214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	2 585	2 663	2 806	
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Interest		520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	6 245	6 532	6 833	
	Interest earned from Receivables		423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	5 075	5 308	5 553	
	Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rental from Fixed Assets		141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	1 680	1 767	1 849	
	Licence and permits		310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	3 715	3 886	4 064	
	Operational Revenue		1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	22 893	23 835	25 086	
	Non-Exchange Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Property rates		4 828	4 828	4 828	4 828	4 828	4 828	4 828	4 828	4 828	4 828	4 828	57 938	60 790	63 587	
	Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fines, penalties and forfeits		137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	1 644	1 720	1 799	
	Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfer and subsidies - Operational		19 948	19 948	19 948	19 948	19 948	19 948	19 948	19 948	19 948	19 948	19 948	239 374	274 399	293 872	
	Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		51 937	51 937	51 937	51 937	51 937	51 937	51 937	51 937	51 937	51 937	51 937	51 937	623 249	676 119	714 071
	Expenditure		20 780	20 780	20 780	20 780	20 780	20 780	20 780	20 780	20 780	20 780	20 780	20 780	249 355	256 014	267 791
	Employee related costs		1 131	1 131	1 131	1 131	1 131	1 131	1 131	1 131	1 131	1 131	1 131	1 131	13 567	14 191	14 844
	Remuneration of councilors		10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	130 000	135 960	142 235	
	Bulk purchases - electricity		3 257	3 257	3 257	3 257	3 257	3 257	3 257	3 257	3 257	3 257	3 257	39 081	40 878	42 759	
	Inventory consumed		1 247	1 247	1 247	1 247	1 247	1 247	1 247	1 247	1 247	1 247	1 247	14 969	15 858	16 378	
	Debt impairment		4 909	4 909	4 909	4 909	4 909	4 909	4 909	4 909	4 909	4 909	4 909	58 907	61 616	64 451	
	Depreciation and amortisation		81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	976	1 021	1 068	
	Interest		5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863	70 351	88 355	101 407	
	Contracted services		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	65	68	72	
	Transfers and subsidies		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	516	644	674	
	Inconvertible debts written off		5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	70 388	73 800	76 986	
	Operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditure		54 015	54 015	54 015	54 015	54 015	54 015	54 015	54 015	54 015	54 015	54 015	648 175	688 027	728 664	
	Surplus/(Deficit)		(2 077)	(2 077)	(2 077)	(2 077)	(2 077)	(2 077)	(2 077)	(2 077)	(2 077)	(2 077)	(2 077)	(24 926)	(11 908)	(14 593)	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		13 806	13 806	13 806	13 806	13 806	13 806	13 806	13 806	13 806	13 806	13 806	165 674	131 574	117 825	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	140 748	119 666	103 232	
	Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	140 748	119 666	103 232	
	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	140 748	119 666	103 232	
	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Intracompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	140 748	119 666	103 232	

NC452 Ga-Seqoyana - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
	Revenue - Functional		8 689	8 689	8 689	8 689	8 689	8 689	8 689	8 689	8 689	8 689	8 689	8 689	8 689	104 271	109 198	114 173
	<i>Governance and administration</i>		673	673	673	673	673	673	673	673	673	673	673	673	673	8 073	8 531	8 880
	Executive and council		7 883	7 883	7 883	7 883	7 883	7 883	7 883	7 883	7 883	7 883	7 883	7 883	7 883	94 598	98 994	103 543
	Finance and administration		133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	1 600	1 674	1 751	
	Internal audit		2 723	2 723	2 723	2 723	2 723	2 723	2 723	2 723	2 723	2 723	2 723	2 723	32 675	23 781	32 526	
	<i>Community and public safety</i>		1 636	1 636	1 636	1 636	1 636	1 636	1 636	1 636	1 636	1 636	1 636	1 636	19 632	10 138	18 255	
	Community and social services		319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	3 827	4 003	4 188	
	Sport and recreation		768	768	768	768	768	768	768	768	768	768	768	768	9 216	9 640	10 083	
	Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		4 479	4 479	4 479	4 479	4 479	4 479	4 479	4 479	4 479	4 479	4 479	4 479	53 743	73 721	88 467	
	Planning and development		2 957	2 957	2 957	2 957	2 957	2 957	2 957	2 957	2 957	2 957	2 957	2 957	35 482	35 814	37 323	
	Road transport		1 494	1 494	1 494	1 494	1 494	1 494	1 494	1 494	1 494	1 494	1 494	1 494	17 923	37 554	30 774	
	Environmental protection		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	338	354	370	
	<i>Trading services</i>		49 848	49 848	49 848	49 848	49 848	49 848	49 848	49 848	49 848	49 848	49 848	49 848	598 180	600 935	616 671	
	Energy sources		27 581	27 581	27 581	27 581	27 581	27 581	27 581	27 581	27 581	27 581	27 581	27 581	330 967	321 472	324 989	
	Water management		13 991	13 991	13 991	13 991	13 991	13 991	13 991	13 991	13 991	13 991	13 991	13 991	167 895	156 401	154 924	
	Waste water management		4 051	4 051	4 051	4 051	4 051	4 051	4 051	4 051	4 051	4 051	4 051	4 051	48 606	67 814	79 445	
	Waste management		4 226	4 226	4 226	4 226	4 226	4 226	4 226	4 226	4 226	4 226	4 226	4 226	50 712	55 249	57 313	
	Other		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	55	57	60	
	Total Revenue - Functional		65 744	65 744	65 744	65 744	65 744	65 744	65 744	65 744	65 744	65 744	65 744	65 744	786 923	807 693	831 896	
	Expenditure - Functional		18 854	18 854	18 854	18 854	18 854	18 854	18 854	18 854	18 854	18 854	18 854	18 854	226 244	236 755	247 646	
	<i>Governance and administration</i>		2 211	2 211	2 211	2 211	2 211	2 211	2 211	2 211	2 211	2 211	2 211	2 211	26 537	27 757	29 034	
	Executive and council		15 895	15 895	15 895	15 895	15 895	15 895	15 895	15 895	15 895	15 895	15 895	15 895	190 738	199 617	208 799	
	Finance and administration		747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	8 969	9 381	9 813	
	Internal audit		5 830	5 830	5 830	5 830	5 830	5 830	5 830	5 830	5 830	5 830	5 830	5 830	69 965	73 183	76 549	
	<i>Community and public safety</i>		1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	17 548	18 355	19 199	
	Community and social services		1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	18 594	19 396	20 278	
	Sport and recreation		2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	33 883	35 442	37 072	
	Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		7 445	7 445	7 445	7 445	7 445	7 445	7 445	7 445	7 445	7 445	7 445	7 445	89 342	88 616	92 692	
	Planning and development		3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	46 963	44 287	46 324	
	Road transport		3 507	3 507	3 507	3 507	3 507	3 507	3 507	3 507	3 507	3 507	3 507	42 090	44 026	46 051		
	Environmental protection		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	290	303	317	
	<i>Trading services</i>		21 867	21 867	21 867	21 867	21 867	21 867	21 867	21 867	21 867	21 867	21 867	21 867	262 404	239 243	231 536	
	Energy sources		13 393	13 393	13 393	13 393	13 393	13 393	13 393	13 393	13 393	13 393	13 393	13 393	160 710	168 103	175 835	
	Water management		4 657	4 657	4 657	4 657	4 657	4 657	4 657	4 657	4 657	4 657	4 657	55 860	58 451	61 139		
	Waste water management		1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	19 695	35 368	45 993		
	Waste management		2 177	2 177	2 177	2 177	2 177	2 177	2 177	2 177	2 177	2 177	2 177	26 119	27 321	28 578		
	Other		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	220	230	241		
	Total Expenditure - Functional		54 015	54 015	54 015	54 015	54 015	54 015	54 015	54 015	54 015	54 015	54 015	648 175	688 027	728 664		
	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	140 748	119 666	103 232		
	Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Surplus/(Deficit)	1	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	11 729	140 748	119 666	103 232		

NC452 Ga-Seqonyana - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2023/24												Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			
Cash Receipts by Source	4 955	4 955	4 955	4 955	4 955	4 955	4 955	4 955	4 955	4 955	4 955	4 955	59 464	62 386	65 256
Property rates	18 764	18 764	18 764	18 764	18 764	18 764	18 764	18 764	18 764	18 764	18 764	18 764	225 174	235 532	246 356
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	43 752	47 869	47 869
Service charges - water revenue	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 043	24 520	25 628	25 628
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	16 378	17 131	17 919
Rental of facilities and equipment	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	1 680	1 767	1 849
Interest earned - external investments	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	423	5 075	5 308	5 553
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	1 644	1 720	1 769
Fines, penalties and forfeits	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	3 715	3 886	4 064
Licenses and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	19 597	235 180	271 289	280 534
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	3 460	3 460	3 460	3 460	3 460	3 460	3 460	3 460	3 460	3 460	3 460	3 460	41 521	34 570	34 575
Other revenue	54 841	54 841	54 841	54 841	54 841	54 841	54 841	54 841	54 841	54 841	54 841	54 841	658 065	705 072	742 512
Cash Receipts by Source	68 647	68 647	68 647	68 647	68 647	68 647	68 647	68 647	68 647	68 647	68 647	68 647	823 769	836 586	860 537
Other Cash Flows by Source	13 806	13 806	13 806	13 806	13 806	13 806	13 806	13 806	13 806	13 806	13 806	13 806	165 674	131 574	117 825
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	82 453	82 453	82 453	82 453	82 453	82 453	82 453	82 453	82 453	82 453	82 453	82 453	989 443	968 160	978 362
Cash Payments by Type	21 910	21 910	21 910	21 910	21 910	21 910	21 910	21 910	21 910	21 910	21 910	21 910	262 922	270 206	282 635
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	976	1 021	1 059
Interest	12 458	12 458	12 458	12 458	12 458	12 458	12 458	12 458	12 458	12 458	12 458	12 458	149 500	156 377	163 570
Bulk purchases - electricity	3 745	3 745	3 745	3 745	3 745	3 745	3 745	3 745	3 745	3 745	3 745	3 745	44 943	47 010	49 173
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	65	68	72
Transfers and subsidies - other	13 454	13 454	13 454	13 454	13 454	13 454	13 454	13 454	13 454	13 454	13 454	13 454	161 446	168 610	176 044
Other expenditure	51 854	51 854	51 854	51 854	51 854	51 854	51 854	51 854	51 854	51 854	51 854	51 854	619 852	658 283	697 862
Cash Payments by Type	15 984	15 984	15 984	15 984	15 984	15 984	15 984	15 984	15 984	15 984	15 984	15 984	190 734	131 574	117 825
Capital assets	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 500	1 500	1 500
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	67 674	67 674	67 674	67 674	67 674	67 674	67 674	67 674	67 674	67 674	67 674	67 674	812 036	791 357	817 964
Total Cash Payments by Type	16 109	16 109	16 109	16 109	16 109	16 109	16 109	16 109	16 109	16 109	16 109	16 109	192 234	133 074	119 325
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	66 343	66 343	66 343	66 343	66 343	66 343	66 343	66 343	66 343	66 343	66 343	66 343	897 529	835 086	859 037
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	97 341	98 315	99 288	100 262	101 236	102 209	103 183	104 156	105 130	106 103	107 077	108 051	109 025	110 000	110 974
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	163 684	164 659	165 632	166 606	167 580	168 554	169 528	170 502	171 476	172 450	173 424	174 398	175 372	176 346	177 320

C452 Ga-Segonyana - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation	Number	R thousand			

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

NC452 Ga-Seqonyana - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
				Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25								
R thousand		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2												
Contract 1													
Contract 2													
Contract 3 etc													
Total Operating Revenue Implication													
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2												
Contract 1													
Contract 2													
Contract 3 etc													
Total Operating Expenditure Implication													
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2												
Contract 1													
Contract 2													
Contract 3 etc													
Total Capital Expenditure Implication													
Total Parent Expenditure Implication													
Entities:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2												
Contract 1													
Contract 2													
Contract 3 etc													
Total Operating Revenue Implication													
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2												
Contract 1													
Contract 2													
Contract 3 etc													
Total Operating Expenditure Implication													
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2												
Contract 1													
Contract 2													
Contract 3 etc													
Total Capital Expenditure Implication													
Total Entity Expenditure Implication													

References
 1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
 2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTRF (MFMA s33)
 3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R50 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1 million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20			2020/21			2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26						
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class		190 440	69 491	74 133	55 250	74 616	74 616	85 275	66 489	63 798						
Infrastructure																
Roads Infrastructure			8 036													
Roads			8 036													
Road Structures																
Road Furniture																
Capital Spares																
Storm water Infrastructure																
Drainage Collection																
Storm water Conveyance																
Alteration																
Electrical Infrastructure		69 872	39 924	46 900	25 250	27 304	27 304	43 025	19 600	20 000						
Power Plants																
HV Substations		69 872	38 924	46 900	25 250	27 304	27 304	43 025	19 000	20 000						
HV Switching Station																
HV Transmission Conductors																
MV Substations																
MV Switching Stations																
MV Networks																
LV Networks																
Capital Spares																
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 624	12 531	27 224	30 000	47 513	47 513	42 250	39 489	33 798						
Dams and Weirs																
Boreholes																
Reservoirs		30 624		2 546												
Pump Stations																
Water Treatment Works																
Bulk Mains																
Distribution			12 531	24 578	30 000	47 513	47 513	42 250	39 489	33 798						
Distribution Points																
PRV Stations																
Capital Spares																
Sanitation Infrastructure		(56)														
Pump Station																
Reclamation																
Waste Water Treatment Works		(56)														
Outfall Sewers																
Toilet Facilities																
Capital Spares																
Solid Waste Infrastructure																
Landfill Sites																
Waste Transfer Stations																
Waste Processing Facilities																
Waste Drop-off Points																
Waste Separation Facilities																
Electricity Generation Facilities																
Capital Spares																
Rail Infrastructure																
Rail Lines																
Rail Structures																
Rail Furniture																
Drainage Collection																
Storm water Conveyance																
Alteration																
MV Substations																
LV Networks																
Capital Spares																
Coastal Infrastructure																
Sand Pumps																
Piers																
Revetments																
Promenades																
Capital Spares																
Information and Communication Infrastructure																
Data Centres																
Cable Layers																
Distribution Layers																
Capital Spares																

Community Assets	182 758	19 656	19 507	8 584	11 584	11 584	15 228	5 532	--
Community Facilities	182 758	19 656	19 507	8 584	11 584	11 584	15 228	5 532	--
Halls	182 758	11 089	7 092	--	--	--	15 228	5 532	--
Centres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cafeterias	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinics/Care Centres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire/Ambulance Stations	--	8 887	12 415	8 584	11 584	11 584	--	--	--
Testing Stations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Galleries	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Theatres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comptrols/Crematoria	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Police	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Parks	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Open Space	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nature Reserves	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Ablution Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Machete	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stalls	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Abattoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Airports	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Indoor Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outdoor Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Heritage assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Monuments	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Historic Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Works of Art	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conservation Areas	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Heritage	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Generating	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-revenue Generating	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other assets	2 055	1 718	--	15 630	14 000	14 000	18 000	--	--
Operational Buildings	2 055	1 718	--	15 630	14 000	14 000	18 000	--	--
Municipal Offices	(8)	(538)	--	13 130	12 000	12 000	15 000	--	--
Pay/Enquiry Points	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Building Floor Offices	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Workshops	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Yards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stores	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Laboratories	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Training Centres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Manufacturing Plant	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Dopods	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	2 055	2 254	--	2 500	2 000	2 000	3 000	--	--
Housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staff Housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Social Housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangible Assets	(47 340)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and Rights	(47 340)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Rights	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Effluent Licenses	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Licenses	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Software and Applications	(47 340)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Lead Software Applications	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unspecified	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Equipment	9 290	1 435	--	1 600	2 800	2 800	1 000	--	--
Computer Equipment	9 290	1 435	--	1 600	2 800	2 800	1 000	--	--
Furniture and Office Equipment	(9 843)	1 284	729	2 210	815	815	2 400	--	--
Furniture and Office Equipment	(9 843)	1 284	729	2 210	815	815	2 400	--	--
Machinery and Equipment	3 629	10 291	1 685	1 384	2 729	2 729	3 660	--	--
Machinery and Equipment	3 629	10 291	1 685	1 384	2 729	2 729	3 660	--	--
Transport Assets	10 309	3 478	2 575	--	1 800	1 800	--	--	--
Transport Assets	10 309	3 478	2 575	--	1 800	1 800	--	--	--
Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Living resources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Makere	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Policy and Protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoological plants and animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Inmakere	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Policy and Protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoological plants and animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	251 308	97 662	96 629	64 058	109 546	106 246	125 563	64 920	53 798
---	---	---------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------

NC462 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year #1 2024/25	Budget Year #2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure			(15 360)		5 000	5 000	5 000		5 000	
Roads Infrastructure										
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure			(19 636)							
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance			(19 636)							
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure					5 000	5 000	5 000		5 000	
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Stations										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks					5 000	5 000	5 000		5 000	
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure			4 276							
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations			4 276							
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Poles										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Pump Station										
Retreatment										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outlet Sowers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Cable Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets										
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prisons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Aqueduct Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	23 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	11 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	11 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	11 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	11 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	24	2 545	(128)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	24	2 545	(128)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	24	2 545	(128)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	145	(2 676)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services	145	(2 676)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	145	(2 676)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libra resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libra resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polking and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polking and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polking and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polking and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	23 557	(15 491)	(128)	6 000	6 000	6 000	-	6 000
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		2.5%	-10.8%	-0.1%	3.6%	3.2%	3.2%	0.0%	3.5%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		39.9%	-22.0%	-0.2%	6.6%	6.6%	6.6%	0.0%	6.1%

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		5 936	14 405	12 936	15 500	17 610	17 610	16 006	16 736	17 606
Roads Infrastructure		809	2 694	4 161	8 800	6 791	6 791	5 500	6 799	7 112
Roads		809	2 694	4 161	8 800	6 791	6 791	5 500	6 799	7 112
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5 027	6 781	8 785	8 700	10 819	10 819	9 500	9 937	10 394
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		36	660	109	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		3 928	5 441	6 954	7 244	10 244	10 244	8 000	8 368	8 753
LV Networks		1 363	680	1 722	1 456	675	675	1 500	1 569	1 641
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retreatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sowers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	4 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	4 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinical/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Absolaires	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	279	(435)	5 181	1 520	4 672	4 672	5 525	6 779	6 045
Operational Buildings	279	(435)	5 181	1 520	4 672	4 672	5 525	6 779	6 045
Municipal Offices	279	(435)	5 181	1 520	4 672	4 672	5 525	6 779	6 045
Pay/Equity Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	2	3 019	4 029	4 170	4 670	4 670	4 900	5 125	5 361
Furniture and Office Equipment	2	3 019	4 029	4 170	4 670	4 670	4 900	5 125	5 361
Machinery and Equipment	181	3 240	7 833	7 350	6 990	6 990	7 650	8 001	8 389
Machinery and Equipment	181	3 240	7 833	7 350	6 990	6 990	7 650	8 001	8 389
Transport Assets	788	603	970	1 300	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 046	1 094
Transport Assets	788	603	970	1 300	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 046	1 094
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	7 086	20 833	30 950	29 840	34 942	34 942	35 074	36 688	38 375
<i>R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property</i>		<i>0.5%</i>	<i>1.4%</i>	<i>2.0%</i>	<i>2.0%</i>	<i>2.1%</i>	<i>2.1%</i>	<i>2.1%</i>	<i>2.1%</i>	<i>2.1%</i>
<i>R&M as % Operating Expenditure</i>		<i>1.0%</i>	<i>4.0%</i>	<i>5.0%</i>	<i>5.1%</i>	<i>5.9%</i>	<i>5.9%</i>	<i>5.9%</i>	<i>5.7%</i>	<i>5.6%</i>

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year #1 2024/25	Budget Year #2 2025/26
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		47 530	57 235	46 665	46 957	47 457	47 457	53 138	55 582	58 139
Roads Infrastructure		45 841	28 174	19 062	23 095	23 095	23 095	25 000	26 150	27 353
Roads		25 834	28 174	19 062	23 095	23 095	23 095	25 000	26 150	27 353
Road Structures		18 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		1 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(28 678)	5 017	5 127	3 422	3 422	3 422	4 800	5 021	5 252
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		(32 260)	5 017	5 127	3 422	3 422	3 422	4 800	5 021	5 252
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		1 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		2 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 974	17 968	16 880	15 658	15 658	15 658	17 877	18 700	19 660
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		3 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		2 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		14 568	17 968	16 880	15 658	15 658	15 658	17 877	18 700	19 660
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 716	5 052	6 577	4 027	4 027	4 027	4 000	4 184	4 376
Pump Station		1 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retreatment		4 374	5 052	5 577	4 027	4 027	4 027	4 000	4 184	4 376
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overflow Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 971	1 025	1 220	756	1 256	1 256	1 461	1 528	1 598
Landfill Sites		942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		1 029	1 025	1 220	756	1 256	1 256	1 461	1 528	1 598
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		484	513	-	115	65	65	-	-	-
Community Facilities		484	513	-	115	65	65	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canteens/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abitokos	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	(0)	613	-	115	65	65	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	3 575	2 061	5 063	2 866	3 249	3 249	4 500	4 707	4 924
Operational Buildings	3 575	2 061	5 063	2 866	3 249	3 249	4 500	4 707	4 924
Municipal Offices	3 576	2 061	6 063	2 866	3 249	3 249	4 500	4 707	4 924
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Districts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	357	469	390	328	428	428	409	428	447
Computer Equipment	357	469	390	328	428	428	409	428	447
Furniture and Office Equipment	668	3 288	2 458	2 882	2 382	2 382	216	224	235
Furniture and Office Equipment	668	3 288	2 458	2 882	2 382	2 382	216	224	235
Machinery and Equipment	1 618	125	-	402	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 618	125	-	402	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	4 518	3 526	689	4 418	4 418	4 418	645	675	706
Transport Assets	4 518	3 526	689	4 418	4 418	4 418	645	675	706
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meat	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polking and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	69 169	67 227	55 484	58 000	58 000	58 000	58 907	51 615	64 451

NC432 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		877 216	57 250	69 311	32 885	38 853	38 853	65 171	62 554	50 590
Roads Infrastructure		651 684	12 415	39 122	22 321	20 785	20 785	15 723	33 654	26 690
Roads		551 684	12 415	38 122	22 321	20 785	20 785	15 723	33 654	26 690
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	17 176	10 574	18 188	18 188	20 000	15 000	10 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	17 176	10 574	18 188	18 188	20 000	15 000	10 000
HV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		97 024	44 876	4 159	-	-	-	29 448	14 000	14 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		97 024	44 876	4 159	-	-	-	29 448	14 000	14 000
Distribution Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		28 510	-	8 854	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		28 510	-	8 854	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cable Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		8 369	856	-	15 221	5 758	5 758	-	-	13 437
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 437
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 437
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinical Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Attention Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	8 380	886	-	15 221	5 758	5 758	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	8 380	886	-	15 221	5 758	5 758	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Levy Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	5 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	5 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libra resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libra	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polking and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polking and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	665 578	83 420	69 311	48 116	44 711	44 711	65 171	62 554	64 027
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		71.4%	43.6%	41.3%	35.1%	28.3%	28.3%	34.2%	47.5%	54.3%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*		1188.9%	94.3%	124.6%	83.6%	77.1%	77.1%	110.6%	101.5%	95.3%

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		5 060	-	-				
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		15 228	5 532	13 437				
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		15 500	-	-				
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		15 723	17 910	18 598				
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		66 025	39 000	30 000				
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		73 198	69 133	55 791				
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		190 734	131 574	117 825	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		26 537	27 757	29 034				
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		199 707	208 998	218 612				
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		17 548	18 355	19 199				
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		18 534	19 386	20 278				
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		7 725	8 080	8 452				
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		46 963	44 287	46 324				
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		68 248	71 387	74 671				
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		290	303	317				
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		160 710	168 103	175 835				
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		55 880	58 451	61 139				
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		19 695	35 368	45 983				
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		26 119	27 321	28 578				
Vote 13 - Other		220	230	241				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		648 175	688 027	728 664	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - Electricity		206 107	215 588	225 505				
Service charges - Water		39 696	41 522	43 431				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		22 106	23 123	24 187				
Service charges - Waste Management		14 212	14 865	15 549				
Agency services		-	-	-				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		282 120	295 098	308 672	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		556 789	524 503	537 817	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

NC452 Gas-Segregations - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

R#	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	NYS Structure	UDF	Own Strategic	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Word Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Periods target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2022/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Projections	
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year-1 2022/23	Budget Year-2 2023/24
	Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by function																
	Entity: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
	Entity Name Project name																

Information
 List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-scheduled in the MTRF
 or class in prior table 30 and asset sub-class as particular SOA
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Periods in fiscal listing point on individual investments.

NC452 Ga-Seqonyana - Supporting Table SA33 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	NISP Service Outcome	IUDF	Over Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Budget Year 2023/24
												Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Year Forecast	
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Region														
Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Connective Infrastructure: Planned: Electrical Infrastructure: LV Networks: Electricity Meters: Replace meters														1 600
Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Connective Infrastructure: Roads: Infrastructure: Roads: Land: Maintenance for roads & connector														7 124
Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Connective Infrastructure: Roads: Infrastructure: Roads: Network: Equipment: Maintenance of electricity networks														8 000
Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Connective Infrastructure: Roads: Infrastructure: Roads: Network: Equipment: Maintenance of furniture & office equipment														4 900
Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Connective Infrastructure: Roads: Infrastructure: Roads: Network: Equipment: Maintenance of machinery & equipment														9 450
Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Connective Infrastructure: Roads: Infrastructure: Roads: Network: Equipment: Maintenance of buildings: Covid 19 Repairs and Maintenance														5 525
Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Connective Infrastructure: Roads: Infrastructure: Roads: Network: Equipment: Maintenance of buildings: Covid 19 Repairs and Maintenance														1 000
Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Connective Infrastructure: Roads: Infrastructure: Roads: Network: Equipment: Maintenance of buildings: Covid 19 Repairs and Maintenance														577 552
Operational: Municipal Running Cost														1 000
Operational: Typical Work Streams: Capacity Building and Development: Leadership Development: Employees Capacity Building														120
Operational: Typical Work Streams: Communication and Public Participation: Budget Road Show Public Participation: DP and Budget Road Show														1 000
Operational: Typical Work Streams: Communication and Public Participation: Recruitment: Major Campaigns: Women, Children & Disability														420
Operational: Typical Work Streams: Financial Management: Grant: Budget Outcome: Implementation of corrective actions to address audit findings														63
Operational: Typical Work Streams: Financial Management: Grant: Budget and Treasury Office: Support to strategic financial governance and oversight: PAC														105
Operational: Typical Work Streams: Financial Management: Grant: Budget and Treasury Office: Support to strategic financial governance and oversight: PAC														105
Operational: Typical Work Streams: Financial Management: Grant: Financial Recovery Plans: Support of the implementation of the financial misconduct: Robust IIRAW incurred														105
Operational: Typical Work Streams: Financial Management: Grant: Financial Recovery Plans: Support of the implementation of the financial misconduct: Robust IIRAW incurred														944
Operational: Typical Work Streams: Financial Management: Grant: Financial Recovery Plans: Support of the implementation of the financial misconduct: Robust IIRAW incurred														785
Operational: Typical Work Streams: Financial Management: Grant: Financial Recovery Plans: Support of the implementation of the financial misconduct: Robust IIRAW incurred														35
Operational: Typical Work Streams: Financial Management: Grant: Financial Recovery Plans: Support of the implementation of the financial misconduct: Robust IIRAW incurred														500
Operational: Typical Work Streams: Financial Management: Grant: Financial Recovery Plans: Support of the implementation of the financial misconduct: Robust IIRAW incurred														160
Operational: Typical Work Streams: Financial Management: Grant: Financial Recovery Plans: Support of the implementation of the financial misconduct: Robust IIRAW incurred														1 800
Operational: Typical Work Streams: Local Economic Development: Project: Implementation: LED Programmes														200
Operational: Typical Work Streams: Water Conservation and Replacement: Piped Water Connection														300
Operational: Typical Work Streams: Occupational Health and Safety: Employee Wellness Programmes														400
Operational: Typical Work Streams: Occupational Health and Safety: Employee Wellness Programmes														100
Operational: Typical Work Streams: Sport Development: Municipal Games: Municipal Sports Development														
Operational: Typical Work Streams: Ward Committees: Meetings: Ward Committee Meeting														
Parent Operational expenditure														621 952
Entity:														
List all Operational projects grouped by Entity														
Entity A														
Water project A														
Entity B														
Electricity project B														
Entity Operational expenditure														
Total Operational expenditure														621 952

Assets recorded with Budgetary Operating Expenditure
 Asset class we refer to all asset sub-classes as per table SA33
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a legend showing point or networked infrastructure.
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longitude and Seq No (sample: P006-00100205-00200-002_00056)

550 157 594 438 26 223
 check

TARIFF SCHEDULE

TARIFF(RATES AND TAXES) 2023/24

2023/24

2024/2025

2025/2026

Note: The percentage increases are on average 5.3% CPI (rounded off where applicable) excluding electricity which is 15.1%, refuse 23% and water and sanitation 18.6%(plus CPI)which is going to be phased in for 3 years and 5 years to achieve cost reflective tariffs

1. MUNICIPAL SERVICES

1.1 ASSESSMENT RATES

ZERO RATED VAT

1.1.1 Market Value

Households	0.008057	0.008452	0.008849
Business	0.013630	0.014298	0.014970
Multi-Use	0.010780	0.011308	0.011840
Agriculture	0.000449	0.000471	0.000493
Properties owned by the state	0.019640	0.020602	0.021571
State Owned Farm	0.018560	0.019469	0.020385
Institutional	0.008840	0.009273	0.009709
Public service infrastructure property	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000
Industrial	0.013870	0.014550	0.015233
Vacant Land- Residential	0.018560	0.019470	0.020385
Vacant Land- Business and Commercial	0.027270	0.028606	0.029951
Vacant Land- Industrial	0.027730	0.029089	0.030456

Indigent households qualify for exemption but only upon registration as Indigents.

Residential households qualify for R25,000.00 exemption on the value of the property.

Bankhara residents qualify for additional rebate of R31 802 based on R56 802 average valuation

1.2 ELECTRICITY TARIFFS - MONTHLY CHARGES

VAT EXCLUDED(BUT PAYABLE)

1.2.1 PROPERTIES USED FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES AND SCHOOL HOSTELS

NPO's, OLD AGE HOMES AND CHURCHES

Indigent Households with an income < R4,121.00 Conventional

Basic Charge	R	192.97	R	181.92	R	190.47	
Usage per kWh							
	0 - 50						
	51 - 200	R	168.81	R	177.08	R	185.40
	>200	R	272.68	R	286.04	R	299.49

Prepaid per kWh usage

Indigent Households with an income < R4,121.00

Basic Charge							
Usage per kWh							
	0 - 50	R	-	R	181.92	R	190.47
	51 - 200	R	168.81	R	177.08	R	185.40
	>200	R	272.68	R	286.04	R	299.49

Non Indigents, school hostels, NPO's, Old age homes and churches

Conventional

Basic Charge	R	192.97	R	202.42	R	211.93	
Usage per kWh							
	0 - 200	R	168.81	R	177.08	R	185.40
	>200	R	272.68	R	286.04	R	299.49

Prepaid

Basic Charge	R	100.00	R	104.90	R	109.83	
Prepaid per kWh usage							
	0 - 200	R	168.81	R	177.08	R	185.40
	>200	R	272.68	R	286.04	R	299.49

1.2.2 BUSINESSES(includes guesthouses, private schools and hospitals) (40-69KVA)

Conventional

Basic Charge	R	936.33	R	982.21	R	1 028.37
Usage per kWh	R	241.34	R	253.17	R	265.07

Prepaid

Basic Charge	R	496.99	R	521.34	R	545.85
Prepaid per kWh usage	R	301.11	R	315.87	R	330.71

1.2.3 INDUSTRIAL: TRANSFORMER SUPPLIED BY CONSUMER

Basic Charge	R	3 478.76	R	3 649.22	R	3 820.73
Usage per KVA	R	380.03	R	398.65	R	417.38
Usage per kWh	R	135.51	R	142.15	R	148.83

NOTE: A minimum KVA charge is payable based on 70 KVA/Month

1.2.4 INDUSTRIAL: TRANSFORMER SUPPLIED BY MUNICIPALITY

Basic Charge	R	5 048.64	R	5 296.03	R	5 544.94
Usage per KVA(Demand charge)	R	373.55	R	391.85	R	410.27
Usage per kWh(Energy charge)	R	136.08	R	142.75	R	149.46

NOTE: A minimum KVA charge is payable based on 70 KVA/Month

	2023/24	2024/2025	2025/2026
1.2.5 RESELLERS			
TRANSFORMER SUPPLIED BY CONSUMER			
Basic Charge	R 3 478.76	R 3 649.22	R 3 820.73
Usage per KVA(Demand charge)	R 380.03	R 398.65	R 417.38
Usage per kWh(Energy charge)	R 135.51	R 142.15	R 148.83
NOTE: A minimum KVA charge is payable based on 70 KVA/Month			
1.2.6 BULK USERS 2 - Large Power Users (>500kVA)			
Basic Charge	R 2 020.29	R 2 119.29	R 2 218.89
Usage per KVA - Demand charge	R 278.51	R 292.15	R 305.89
Usage per kWh - Peak	R 430.98	R 452.10	R 473.35
- Standard	R 191.39	R 200.77	R 210.20
- Off Peak	R 101.70	R 106.69	R 111.70
1.2.7 ORGANS OF STATE			
Conventional			
Basic Charge	R 936.33	R 982.21	R 1 028.37
Usage per kWh	R 241.34	R 253.17	R 265.07
Prepaid			
Basic Charge	R 496.90	R 521.25	R 545.74
Prepaid per kWh usage	R 301.11	R 315.87	R 330.71
1.2.8 Availability charge: This fee is payable in respect of any property that is not connected to the Main Service which may in the opinion of the Municipality be provided with the necessary service.			
Domestic	R 192.77	R 202.22	R 211.72
Commercial, Industrial and Organs of state	R 496.97	R 521.32	R 545.82
1.2.9 Shifting of Prepaid meters	R 5 364.62	R 5 627.48	R 5 891.98
1.2.10 Reverting back from prepaid power to conventional metered power	R 5 364.62	R 5 627.48	R 5 891.98
1.2.11 Temporary meters (220v 3-phase mainstream breaker - 80amps)	R 1 470.59	R 1 542.65	R 1 615.15
1.2.12 Replacement of meters			
1.3. WATER SERVICES - EXCLUDING VAT(BUT PAYABLE) - MONTHLY CHARGES			
VAT EXCLUDED(BUT PAYABLE)			
1.3.1 Indigent Households with an Income < R4.121.00			
0kl - 6kl	R -	R -	R -
7kl-12kl	R 17.34	R 18.13	R 18.98
13kl-36kl	R 17.83	R 18.65	R 19.53
>36kl	R 18.00	R 18.83	R 19.71
1.3.2 RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES			
Basic Charge	R 100.00	R 104.60	R 109.52
0kl - 12kl	R 17.34	R 18.13	R 18.98
13kl-36kl	R 17.83	R 18.65	R 19.53
>36kl	R 18.00	R 18.83	R 19.71
PREPAID WATER RESIDENTIAL (WRENCHVILLE AND KURUMAN)			
Indigent Households with an Income < R4.121.00			
0kl - 6kl	R -	R -	R -
7kl-12kl	R 23.07	R 24.13	R 25.27
13kl-36kl	R 23.71	R 24.81	R 25.97
>36kl	R 23.94	R 25.04	R 26.22
Non indigent households			
0kl - 12kl	R 23.07	R 24.13	R 25.27
13kl-36kl	R 23.71	R 24.81	R 25.97
>36kl	R 23.94	R 25.04	R 26.22
SEDIBENG AREAS (HOUSEHOLDS ONLY)			
0kl - 12kl	R 12.92	R 13.51	R 14.15
13kl-36kl	R 14.06	R 14.71	R 15.40
>36kl	R 14.94	R 15.62	R 16.36
1.3.3 NON-PROFIT ORGANISATION			
0kl - 12kl	R 17.34	R 18.13	R 18.98
13kl-36kl	R 17.83	R 18.65	R 19.53
>36kl	R 18.00	R 18.83	R 19.71

	2023/24	2024/2025	2025/2026
1.3.4 ALL OTHER PROPERTIES NOT DEFINED ABOVE (BUSINESS AND GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS)			
Basic Charge	R 103.51	R 108.27	R 113.36
Per kiloliter usage	R 29.90	R 31.28	R 32.75
Prepaid kiloliter usage	R 46.30	R 48.43	R 50.71
WATER RESELLERS			
Per kiloliter usage (R0.10 per l)	R 100.00	R 104.60	R 109.52
Bulk water purchases - Commercial supply (As per contract)			
1.3.5 SEWER WATER IRRIGATION	R 351.15	R 367.30	R 384.56
Filling of swimmingpool + VAT	R 802.49	R 839.40	R 878.85
Swimming pool draining	R 1 041.24	R 1 089.14	R 1 140.33
Penalty - Draining of Swimming Pool/Unauthorised Connection/Overflow Sewerage without notice (Excludes Draining Fee where applicable)	R 5 000.00	R 5 230.00	R 5 475.81
Penalty - Illegal Swimming Pool Connection/Sewer Connections (Excludes damage to Municipal Infrastructure)	R 12 987.01	R 13 584.42	R 14 222.88
1.3.6 First Eye (Water)			
Per Lifer	R 15.89	R 16.62	R 17.40
Shifting of water meters (meter only to new position), Interconnecting pipework and transfer of connection as per quote for material and labour cost.			
1.3.7			
Residential	R 842.52	R 881.28	R 922.70
Business	R 1 053.15	R 1 101.59	R 1 153.37
Industrial	R 1 486.80	R 1 555.19	R 1 628.29
Customer request for disconnection			
15mm meter size	R 2 500.00	R 2 615.00	R 2 737.91
20mm meter size	R 3 000.00	R 3 138.00	R 3 285.49
25mm meter size	R 4 000.00	R 4 184.00	R 4 380.65
40mm meter size	R 15 000.00	R 15 690.00	R 16 427.43
50mm meter size	R 20 000.00	R 20 920.00	R 21 903.24
80mm meter size	R 35 000.00	R 36 610.00	R 38 330.67
100mm meter size	R 40 000.00	R 41 840.00	R 43 806.48
1.3.8 Damage or tampering to Municipal Water and Sewerage Infrastructure			
Pipes with a diameter 50mm or less	R 18 585.00	R 19 439.91	R 20 353.59
Pipes with a diameter larger than 50mm but less than 100mm	R 25 000.00	R 26 150.00	R 27 379.05
Pipes with a diameter larger than 100mm but less than 250mm	R 40 000.00	R 41 840.00	R 43 806.48
Pipes with a diameter larger than 250mm but less than 400mm	R 50 000.00	R 52 300.00	R 54 758.10
Pipes with a diameter larger than 400mm but less than 600mm	R 110 000.00	R 115 060.00	R 120 467.82
All above charges excludes material and labour fees. Unreport incidents found by the Municipality will have a 10% surcharge Contractors damaging infrastructure will be required to immediately conduct repairs at own costs. Penalty for no Wayleave Charged separately.			
No Approved Wayleave Penalty for Contractors / Private Agents	R 200 000.00	R 209 200.00	R 219 032.40
1.3.10 Illegal Connection for Construction			
The following average consumption shall be applied based on bulk water purchase charges. Charges exclude applicable damage/temporary charges:			
60Kl per month for pipes with a diameter 20mm or less			
90Kl per month for pipes with a diameter larger than 25mm but less than 40mm			
120Kl per month for pipes with a diameter larger than 40mm but less than 50mm			
150Kl per month for pipes with a diameter larger than 50mm but less than 80mm			
200Kl per month for pipes with a diameter larger than 80mm but less than 100mm			
300Kl per month for pipes with a diameter larger than 100mm and above			
<u>Unauthorised Use of Water from fire hydrant, connection point and stand pipe within Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality.</u>			
1.3.11			
Pipes with a diameter 20mm or less	R 18 000.00	R 18 828.00	R 19 712.92
Pipes with a diameter larger than 25mm but less than 40mm	R 29 000.00	R 30 334.00	R 31 759.70
Pipes with a diameter larger than 40mm but less than 50mm	R 35 000.00	R 36 610.00	R 38 330.67
Pipes with a diameter larger than 50mm but less than 80mm	R 55 000.00	R 57 530.00	R 60 233.91
Pipes with a diameter larger than 80mm but less than 100mm	R 70 000.00	R 73 220.00	R 76 661.34
Pipes with a diameter larger than 100mm and above	R 105 000.00	R 109 830.00	R 114 992.01
Additional charges for impounding of portable water trucks, light load vehicles or any vehicle used unauthorised usage shall be applicable. The fee excludes storage charges. The truck will be released upon receipt of all applicable payments.	R 45 000.00	R 47 070.00	R 49 282.29
1.3.12 Reporting of water incidents not on Municipal side (False Reporting).	R 500.00	R 523.00	R 547.58

**1.4. DOMESTIC REFUSE - MONTHLY CHARGES
VAT EXCLUDED**

1.4.1 Residential - 1 x removal/week					
R0 - R4 320	R	-	R	-	R
> R4 320	R	182.37	R	224.13	R
					286.21

1.4.3 GARDEN (RESIDENTIAL) REFUSE

1. Removal (with 14 days notice) (If dumped in dumping site by resident) (If dumped outside property a fine of R500.00 may be levied) (On open sites, the owner will be penalized R150.00)	R	499.94	R	614.43	R	784.62
Illegal Dumping (Household)	R	1 858.50	R	2 284.10	R	2 916.79
Illegal Dumping (Business and organ of state)	R	5 469.81	R	6 722.39	R	8 584.50

1.4.4 BUSINESSES

Per holder 1 x removal per week	R	374.74	R	460.55	R	588.12
Per holder 7x removals per week	R	1 557.42	R	1 914.07	R	2 444.27
AVAILABILITY CHARGES(RESIDENTIAL AND BUSINESS)						
1 x removal per week	R	285.02	R	350.29	R	447.32
2 x removal per week	R	507.44	R	623.64	R	796.39
3 x or more removals per week	R	754.98	R	927.87	R	1 184.89

This fee is payable in respect of any property that is not connected to the main service which may in the opinion of the Municipality be provided with the necessary service.

1.4.5 USE OF LANDFILL SITE

Per truck(10 cubic metres)	R	-	R	-	R	-
Less than 4 tons pw	R	1 553.12	R	1 908.79	R	2 437.52
Between 4 and 8 tons pw	R	3 106.24	R	3 817.57	R	4 875.04
More than 8 tons - Quote (as per special quote)						

1.4.6 BUILDING WASTE

Load = 8 cubic metres Tipper Truck	R	1 510.59	R	1 856.51	R	2 370.77
Less than 4 and 8 tons pw	R	2 517.65	R	3 094.19	R	3 951.28
Between 4 and 8 tons	R	4 877.94	R	5 994.99	R	7 655.60
More than 8 tons - Quote (as per special quote)						

1.4.7 Putrescable waste (as per quotation)

NOTE:
The Community Service Department provides the information for the quantity removals per week and on which the tariff is established.

**1.5. SEWERAGE SERVICES - MONTHLY CHARGES
VAT EXCLUDED(BUT PAYABLE)**

1.5.1 Basic charge: All residential consumers including indigents using > 6kl of water	R	115.71	R	121.03	R	126.72
1.5.2 Fixed charge for Muthibistadt						
1.5.2.1 RESIDENTIAL (Including Businesses on Residential Properties, Flats)	R	309.67	R	323.91	R	339.14

	2023/24	2024/2025	2025/2026
1.5.2.2 Business, Industries and Institutional In Mothibistad	R 638.06	R 667.42	R 698.78
1.5.3 Consumption based on water usage for Kuruman and Wrenchville consumers			
1.5.3.1 RESIDENTIAL (Including Businesses on Residential Properties, Flats)	34%	35%	37%
1.5.3.2 Business, Industries and Institutional	59%	61%	64%
1.5.3.3 Water Purification Dealers	R 1 032.78	R 1 080.29	R 1 131.06
1.5.4 AVAILABILITY CHARGES	R 291.89	R 305.31	R 319.66

This fee is payable in respect of any property that is not connected to the main service which may in the opinion of the Municipality be provided with the necessary service.

1.6. SUCTION SERVICES (SEWERAGE) - MONTHLY CHARGES VAT EXCLUDED

1.6.1 Basic charge per month to be levied with the exception that no charge will be levied in the event that a suction service was rendered in a particular month.	R 122.75	R 128.39	R 134.43
--	----------	----------	----------

1.6.2 SUCTION SERVICES:

Ga-Segonyana area per kiloliter	R 72.29	R 75.62	R 79.17
Transport per km	(Empty) R 4.78	R 5.00	R 5.24
	(Loaded) R 5.78	R 6.04	R 6.33

OUTSIDE GASEGONYANA AREA

Per kiloliter	R 72.93	R 76.28	R 79.87
Transport per km	(Empty) R 9.66	R 10.10	R 10.58
	(Loaded) R 13.54	R 14.16	R 14.83

Dumping at Sewer Plant (per load)	R 1 263.58	R 1 321.71	R 1 383.83
-----------------------------------	------------	------------	------------

1.6.3 ESP	R 656.43	R 686.63	R 718.90
-----------	----------	----------	----------

1.6.4 Unblocking of overflowing private sewer as per notice served

Residential	R 3 500.00	R 3 661.00	R 3 833.07
Business	R 5 000.00	R 5 230.00	R 5 475.81
Industrial	R 7 500.00	R 7 845.00	R 8 213.72

1.6.5 Reporting of Sewer Incidents not no Municipal side	R 1 000.00	R 1 046.00	R 1 095.16
--	------------	------------	------------

1.7 CONSUMER DEPOSITS VAT NOT LEVIABLE

1.7.1 Residential Properties:	Ku R 4 140.37	R 4 343.25	R 4 547.38
Wrenchville	R 4 140.37	R 4 343.25	R 4 547.38
Mothibistad	R 1 159.95	R 1 216.79	R 1 273.97
Bankhara-Bodulong	R 547.75	R 574.59	R 601.60
All Indigent Households	R 547.75	R 574.59	R 601.60
Households pre-paid metering	R 2 029.91	R 2 129.38	R 2 229.46

1.7.2 Business Properties:	Ku R 5 074.77	R 5 323.44	R 5 573.64
Wrenchville	R 3 044.86	R 3 194.06	R 3 344.18
Mothibistad	R 3 044.86	R 3 194.06	R 3 344.18
Bankhara-Bodulong	R 3 044.86	R 3 194.06	R 3 344.18
Pre-paid Metering	R 2 432.67	R 2 551.87	R 2 671.81
180+ amp Users	R 6 331.38	R 6 641.62	R 6 953.78

NOTE: New Consumers blacklisted at Credit Bureau:-
Applicable deposit x 2.0 excluding registered Indigent Households

1.8 CONNECTION FEES CONSUMER SERVICES VAT EXCLUDED

Electricity	R 253.21	R 265.62	R 278.10
Water	R 253.21	R 265.62	R 278.10
Sewer			

A 50% rebate is allowed for all registered indigent households (R4,120.00)

NEW CONNECTIONS for water, electricity and sewerage

Water (Drilling and Saddle Connection Only)	R 1 747.34	R 1 832.96	R 1 919.11
Water - Provision and installation of 15mm connection excluding meter	R 8 500.00	R 8 916.50	R 9 335.58
Water - Provision and installation of 20mm connection excluding meter	R 12 500.00	R 13 112.50	R 13 728.79
Water - Provision and installation of 25mm connection excluding meter	R 15 000.00	R 15 735.00	R 16 474.55
Water - Provision and installation of 40mm connection excluding meter	R 30 000.00	R 31 470.00	R 32 949.09
Water - Provision and installation of 50mm connection excluding meter	R 45 000.00	R 47 205.00	R 49 423.64
All over 50mm meters to be undertaken by specialised contractor and approved by municipal. Inspection Fee Applicable	R 1 500.00	R 1 573.50	R 1 647.45

	2023/24	2024/2025	2025/2026
Sewerage (160x110Y-Junction or direct into manhole)	R 1 579.50	R 1 656.90	R 1 734.77
The electricity new connection is determined by a quotation from electricians			
Prepaid water meter	R 5 000.00	R 5 245.00	R 5 491.52
Sewerage	R 1 579.50	R 1 656.90	R 1 734.77
The electricity new connection is determined by a quotation from electricians			
Prepaid water meter	R 4 738.50	R 4 970.69	R 5 204.31

1.8.1 Fire water connection (cost plus 10%)

1.9 METER TESTING

VAT EXCLUDED BUT PAYABLE

Electricity Installation Safety	R 1 579.50	R 1 656.90	R 1 734.77
Water Meters	R 2 632.50	R 2 761.49	R 2 891.28

1.10 INVESTIGATION OF COMPLAINTS

VAT EXCLUDED BUT PAYABLE

Normal working hours	R 529.36	R 555.30	R 581.40
After hours	R 690.47	R 724.30	R 758.34

1.11 TAMPERING FEE / BYPASS(METERS)

Penalty: Households	R 7 371.00	R 7 732.18	R 8 095.59
: Business	R 15 795.00	R 16 568.96	R 17 347.70
: Industrial	R 21 060.00	R 22 091.94	R 23 130.26

Plus: Average must be determined

Plus: Cost of replacing the meter

1.12 DEBT COLLECTION ADMINISTRATION

1.12.1 VAT EXCLUDED(BUT PAYABLE)

1.12.2 Administration cost per record per month	R 57.85	R 60.68	R 63.53
---	---------	---------	---------

Default/non-payment of accounts:

Telephone notice R 81.33 R 85.32 R 89.33

Written final notice R 128.30 R 134.58 R 140.91

Re-connection of services - Households R 612.84 R 642.87 R 673.08

1.13 Re-connection of services -Businesses	R 1 019.49	R 1 069.45	R 1 119.71
--	------------	------------	------------

Illegal reconnection 25% outstanding debt (minimum amount same as tampering fee)

COLLECTION COSTS

Final notice posted or delivered R 127.15 R 133.38 R 139.65

Summons: Revenue stamp

Sheriff fees

Advertisements

1.14 Judgement notice to debtor	R 127.15	R 133.38	R 139.65
---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

2. COMMUNITY FACILITIES

2.1 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS

VAT INCLUDED - RENTAL PER OCCASION

2.1.1 TOWN HALL AND CIVIC CENTRE:

Rental : Weddings and Parties R 3 948.75 R 4 142.24 R 4 336.92

Use of kitchen facilities R 1 326.78 R 1 391.79 R 1 457.21

Deposit R 5 265.00 R 5 522.99 R 5 782.57

Entertainment events - Rental R 10 530.00 R 11 045.97 R 11 565.13

Deposit R 13 183.56 R 13 829.55 R 14 479.54

10% Discount where there is an entrance fee for Charitable occasions.

	2023/24	2024/2025	2025/2026
2.1.1.1 OTHER FACILITIES AT CIVIC CENTRE			
Use of braai facilities	R 1 272.11	R 1 334.45	R 1 397.17
Use of kitchen facilities	R 1 272.11	R 1 334.45	R 1 397.17
Deposit on kitchen equipment	R 2 521.28	R 2 644.82	R 2 769.13
2.1.1.2 DEPOSIT PER OCCASION			
Where no entrance fees are charged by organisation in 7.1, for example training groups schools and churches, meetings sport clubs/schools/churches/charity organisations/agricultural unions/pauper burial services:			
Rental per occasion	R 1 158.30	R 1 215.06	R 1 272.16
Deposit per occasion	R 1 368.90	R 1 435.98	R 1 503.47
2.1.1.3 Rental of halls by government departments and unions			
Rental per occasion	R 1 642.68	R 1 723.17	R 1 804.16
Deposit per occasion	R 2 190.24	R 2 297.56	R 2 405.55
2.1.1.4 Rental of halls by government departments, unions for meetings and schools for the purpose of writing examinations, per occasion.			
	R 1 115.87	R 1 170.55	R 1 225.57
2.1.2 LIBRARY HALL PER OCCASION			
Rental	R 547.56	R 574.39	R 601.39
Deposit	R 378.59	R 397.15	R 415.81
10% Discount for Charitable groups.			
2.1.3 Rental of TABLES AND CHAIRS (charitable and church organisation):			
Per table	R 151.76	R 159.20	R 166.68
Deposit per table	R 203.05	R 213.00	R 223.01
Per chair	R 8.06	R 8.45	R 8.85
Deposit per chair	R 13.37	R 14.03	R 14.69
Transport per km	R 5.17	R 5.42	R 5.68
2.1.4 COMMUNITY HALLS			
Rental	R 876.10	R 919.02	R 962.22
Deposit	R 1 272.11	R 1 334.45	R 1 397.17
Use of kitchen facilities	R 256.19	R 268.74	R 281.37
Entertainment events - Rental	R 2 632.50	R 2 761.49	R 2 891.28
Deposit	R 2 632.50	R 2 761.49	R 2 891.28
Water and electricity charges included in the rental			
2.1.5 RENTAL HOSTELS			
Rental - smaller room	R 1 439.25	R 1 509.77	R 1 580.73
Rental - small room	R 1 727.10	R 1 811.73	R 1 896.88
Rental - medium room	R 2 158.88	R 2 264.66	R 2 371.10
2.1.6 DEPOSIT-HOSTELS			
Deposit - smaller rooms	R 1 528.51	R 1 603.41	R 1 678.77
Deposit - small room	R 1 834.21	R 1 924.09	R 2 014.52
Deposit - medium room	R 2 751.32	R 2 886.13	R 3 021.78
2.1.7 RENTAL SMME HUB			
SMALL STALL	R 723.04	R 758.47	R 794.11
LARGE STALL	R 1 446.07	R 1 516.93	R 1 588.23
2.1.8 RENTAL OFFICES			
Cost per square meter (Under roof) as measured over the external wall of the building	R 71.56	R 75.06	R 78.59
2.1.9 ZEBRA STALLS			
	R 631.80	R 662.76	R 693.91
2.1.10 MOTHIBISTADT HOUSES			
As per contract amount plus CPI			
Municipal services as per approved tariffs			
2.2 SPORTS GROUND			
VAT INCLUDED - RENTAL PER OCCASION			
2.2.1 Mothibi, W/Ville,Balharos , B/Bodulong, Gantatelang and Gamopedi			
Friendly games:Rental	R 303.97	R 318.86	R 333.85
Deposit	R 303.97	R 318.86	R 333.85
Outside teams : Rental	R 1 350.14	R 1 416.30	R 1 482.86
Deposit	R 1 350.14	R 1 416.30	R 1 482.86
Belting games (Tournaments): Rental	R 1 215.88	R 1 275.46	R 1 335.40
Deposit	R 1 215.88	R 1 275.46	R 1 335.40

2023/24 2024/2025 2025/2026

Festivals and Bashes: Rental(Category A) *	R	19 033.94	R	19 966.61	R	20 905.04
Deposit	R	19 033.94	R	19 966.61	R	20 905.04
Festivals and Bashes: Rental(Category B)*	R	6 839.32	R	7 174.44	R	7 511.64
Deposit	R	11 398.86	R	11 957.41	R	12 519.41

*Categories will be determined by the Municipality

Developmental games (Schools, Charities, Sports and culture programmes): Rental	R	531.95	R	558.01	R	584.24
: Deposit	R	531.95	R	558.01	R	584.24

2.3

2.3.1 GRAVE YARD

VAT INCLUDED - LEVIES PER OCCASION

2.3.2 A 100% rebate is allowed for indigents appearing on our register

2.3.3 Graves at no charge is delegated to Municipal Manager for approval and report back to Council.

2.3.4.1 GRAVES FEES

2.3.4.2 RESIDENTS OF GA-SEGONYANA

Applicable in accordance with the following set conditions namely, proof of income of household must be submitted with reservation and payment of grave and death certificate to establish age of the deceased.

2.3.4.3 Indigents Income up to R4120:

	R	480.00	R	503.52	R	527.19
6 - 13 years of age	R	650.00	R	681.85	R	713.90
14 years and older	R	540.00	R	566.46	R	593.08
Double graves	R	1 570.00	R	1 646.93	R	1 724.34
Deeper gaves	R	1 300.00	R	1 363.70	R	1 427.79

2.3.4.4 Non indigents Income >R4120 :

	0 - 5 y	R	820.00	R	860.18	R	900.61
6 - 13 years of age		R	950.00	R	996.55	R	1 043.39
14 years and older		R	1 110.00	R	1 164.39	R	1 219.12
Double graves		R	2 100.00	R	2 202.90	R	2 306.44
Deeper gaves		R	1 470.00	R	1 542.03	R	1 614.51

Berm system and build out of graves

	R	4 960.00	R	5 203.04	R	5 447.58
--	---	----------	---	----------	---	----------

2.3.4.9 NON-RESIDENTS

	0 - 12 ye	R	1 290.00	R	1 353.21	R	1 416.81
13 years and older		R	1 710.00	R	1 793.79	R	1 878.10
Double graves		R	2 130.00	R	2 234.37	R	2 339.39

Berm system and build out of graves

	R	6 630.00	R	6 954.87	R	7 281.75
--	---	----------	---	----------	---	----------

2.4 CARAVAN PARK VAT INCLUDED

2.4.1 Pensioners above the age of 60 years qualify for a rebate of 10% on all tariffs.

2.4.2 OVERNIGHT TARIFFS:

2 bed Exclusive Chalet	R	740.00	R	776.26	R	812.74
3 bed Open Plan	R	620.00	R	650.38	R	680.95
Single room	R	490.00	R	514.01	R	538.17
Encampment per caravan or tent	R	220.00	R	230.78	R	241.63
Daily visitors: per person	R	32.00	R	33.57	R	35.15
per caravan	R	250.00	R	262.25	R	274.58
Block reservations, excluding exclusive chalet per Chalet:	4 Bed R	730.00	R	765.77	R	801.76
	3 Bed R	560.00	R	587.44	R	615.05

2.4.3 DEPOSIT:

Per Chalet	R	580.00	R	608.42	R	637.02
Per Room	R	350.00	R	367.15	R	384.41

2.5 NATURE RESERVE

VAT INCLUDED - ENTRANCE FEE

Organised school children (per child)	R	8.00	R	8.39	R	8.79
Children	R	15.00	R	15.74	R	16.47
Adult	R	30.00	R	31.47	R	32.95
Vehicle	R	45.00	R	47.21	R	49.42
Bus	R	150.00	R	157.35	R	164.75

2.6 THE EYE

VAT INCLUDED - ENTRANCE FEE

Organised school children (per child)	R	12.00	R	12.59	R	13.18
Children up to 18 years	R	16.00	R	16.78	R	17.57
Adults	R	22.00	R	23.08	R	24.16
Wedding per group up to 20	R	540.00	R	566.46	R	593.08

2.7 PARKS

ENTRANCE FEES

Children up to 18 years	R	22.00	R	23.08	R	24.16
Adults	R	32.00	R	33.57	R	35.15

2.8 SWIMMING BATHS

VAT INCLUDED - ENTRANCE FEE

Children up to 18 years For 2 hours	R	10.00	R	10.49	R	10.98
Adults for 2 hours	R	20.00	R	20.98	R	21.97

2.9 ENCROACHMENT

VAT INCLUDED

Fees	R	160.00	R	167.84	R	175.73
------	---	--------	---	--------	---	--------

2.10 ILLEGAL LAND USE

VAT INCLUDED

With minimum penalty of	R	25 308.82	R	26 548.95	R	27 796.75
With maximum penalty of	R	75 948.80	R	79 670.29	R	83 414.79
Depends on size of stand.						

2.11 TRADE LICENCES

VAT INCLUDED

Per Licence : Informal trading I.e Tuckshops, salons	R	684.45	R	717.99	R	751.73
: Formal trading I.e wholesale and retail	R	1 705.86	R	1 789.45	R	1 873.55

	2023/24	2024/2025	2025/2026
2.12 HAWKERS PERMITS VAT INCLUDED			
Permits	R 165.00	R 173.09	R 181.22
Trade licences - Renewal	R 850.00	R 891.65	R 933.56
Hawkers Permit - Renewal	R 125.00	R 131.13	R 137.29
2.12 ILLEGAL LOGGING AT TUCKSHOPS & SHOPS VAT INCLUDED			
Penalty	R 5 265.00	R 5 522.99	R 5 782.57
2.13 LIBRARY VAT INCLUDED			
Identity ticket replacement due to misplacement	R 80.00	R 83.92	R 87.86
Admin Levy books outstanding after 4 weeks	R 65.00	R 68.19	R 71.39
2.14 ADVERTISING SIGNS AND HOARDINGS			
2.14.1 Advertising signs			
Cost per square meter	R 161.10	R 169.00	R 176.94
Minimum charge	R 1 611.04	R 1 689.98	R 1 769.41
Guest house Board-Single sided	R 644.42	R 675.99	R 707.76
Guest house Board-double sided	R 902.18	R 946.39	R 990.87
Illegal advertising signs	R 15 795.00	R 16 568.96	R 17 347.70
	R -	R -	R -
2.14.2 BANNERS			
Deposit	R 1 031.07	R 1 081.59	R 1 132.42
Fees per week	R 620.25	R 650.64	R 681.22
Illegal banners	R 5 265.00	R 5 522.99	R 5 782.57
2.14.3 POSTERS			
(i) Application per poster - non profit organisation No commercial advertising and logos of sponsors will appear on posters	R 21.06	R 22.09	R 23.13
(ii) Application for religious, sporting and cultural events, commercial logos of sponsors per week Minimum charge per week	R 80.55 R 161.10	R 84.50 R 169.00	R 88.47 R 176.94
(iii) Application per candidate	R 1 611.04	R 1 689.98	R 1 769.41
(iv) Application per registered political party and independents Fully refundable on removal	R 1 611.04	R 1 689.98	R 1 769.41
Excluding present serving councillors that hold and arrange community meetings. Poster should be removed within 48 hours. Failing to do so deposit will not be reclaimable			
Application to display advertising signs	R 1 611.04	R 1 689.98	R 1 769.41
Advertising signs displayed on municipal property	R 2 416.56	R 2 534.97	R 2 654.11
Advertising fee per month	R 273.88	R 287.30	R 300.80
Removal cost per poster	R 210.60	R 220.92	R 231.30

**2.15 PHOTOCOPIES
VAT INCLUDED**

A4 size	R	2.19	R	2.30	R	2.41
A3 size	R	3.83	R	4.02	R	4.21
A4 size colour	R	2.74	R	2.87	R	3.01
A3 size colour	R	5.48	R	5.74	R	6.01

**2.16 FAXES PER PAGE
VAT INCLUDED**

Received	R	6.30	R	6.61	R	6.92
Send	R	4.58	R	4.80	R	5.03

Special tariff to Staff and Councillors
tariff less 20%

**2.17 TESTING OF VEHICLE BRAKES
VAT EXCLUDED**

Fee	R	379.43	R	398.02	R	416.73
-----	---	--------	---	--------	---	--------

**2.18 POUNDING FEES
VAT EXCLUDED**

Impounding:

Trolleys per trolley per day: Minimum	R	91.64	R	96.13	R	100.65
LDV's per LDV per day: Minimum	R	687.30	R	720.97	R	754.86
Horses, donkey's cattle and pigs per day	R	383.29	R	402.07	R	420.97
Sheep and goat (each)	R	219.02	R	229.76	R	240.55

Maintenance:

Horses, donkey's cattle and pigs per day	R	164.27	R	172.32	R	180.42
Sheep and goat (each)	R	65.71	R	68.93	R	72.17

2.19 TRAFFIC

Functions, Marches and Sports

Monday to Saturday

One or two officer per event	R	1 288.83	R	1 351.98	R	1 415.53
Three or four officers per event	R	2 577.66	R	2 703.97	R	2 831.05
More than four officers per event	R	3 222.08	R	3 379.96	R	3 538.82

Sunday and Public Holidays

Per officer per hour	R	1 208.28	R	1 267.49	R	1 327.06
----------------------	---	----------	---	----------	---	----------

ESCORT OF ABNORMAL LOADS

Monday to Friday

Per truck per officer	R	1 053.00	R	1 104.60	R	1 156.51
-----------------------	---	----------	---	----------	---	----------

Saturday, Sunday and Public Holidays

Per truck per officer	R	2 632.50	R	2 761.49	R	2 891.28
-----------------------	---	----------	---	----------	---	----------

Indigent Funerals

Government Event	R	2 632.50	R	2 761.49	R	2 891.28
------------------	---	----------	---	----------	---	----------

2.20 Penalty for offloading during unauthorised hours

2.21 AIRSTRIP

Event : Rental	R	12 689.30	R	13 311.07	R	13 936.69
Deposit 100%	R	12 689.30	R	13 311.07	R	13 936.69
Rental of Hangers : As per contract						

3. LAND USE

**3.1 GROUND AND GRAVEL SALES
VAT INCLUDED**

3.1.1 Ground Private - per 6 cubic metre truck	R	379.43	R	398.02	R	416.73
Ground Contractor - per 6 cubic metre truck	R	379.43	R	398.02	R	416.73
3.1.2 Gravel Private - per 6 cubic metre truck	R	379.43	R	398.02	R	416.73
Gravel Contractor - per 6 cubic metre truck	R	379.43	R	398.02	R	416.73
3.1.3 Open land per square meter(serviced)	R	84.24	R	88.37	R	92.52
Open land per square meter(unserviced)	R	42.12	R	44.18	R	46.26
Open land per square meter(serviced) - Industrial	R	105.30	R	110.46	R	115.65
Open land per square meter(unserviced)- Industrial	R	52.65	R	55.23	R	57.83

**3.2 BUILDING AND OTHER PLANS COPIES
VAT INCLUDED**

3.2.1 Black and White

Size A4(Removed A0)	R	16.43	R	17.23	R	18.04
Size A3(Removed A1)	R	27.38	R	28.72	R	30.07
A2	R	109.51	R	114.88	R	120.28

**3.3 BUILDING PLAN APPROVAL - VAT INCLUDED
VAT INCLUDED**

3.3.1 Residential and Agricultural stands

Cost per square metre	R	30.66	R	32.17	R	33.68
Minimum charge	R	1 423.66	R	1 493.42	R	1 563.61
Maximum charge	R	22 909.91	R	24 032.50	R	25 162.02

Penalty: R 20 000 Minimum charge:
If its more than the minimum charger, this formula will apply : cost per sqm x total sqm of the illegal building x 50%

3.3.2 Business, Residential zone 2 and 3 and Guest houses

Cost per square metre	R	60.23	R	63.18	R	66.15
Minimum charge	R	5 727.48	R	6 008.12	R	6 290.51

Penalty: R 50 000 minimum charge
If its more than the minimum charger, this formula will apply : cost per sqm x total sqm of the illegal building x 50%

3.3.3 Industrial stands

Cost per square metre	R	109.51	R	114.88	R	120.28
Minimum charge	R	9 308.52	R	9 764.64	R	10 223.58

Penalty: R 80 000 minimum charge
If its more than the minimum charger, this formula will apply : cost per sqm x total sqm of the illegal building x 50%

3.3.4 NGOs, NPOs and churches

Cost per square metre	R	10.53	R	11.05	R	11.57
Penalty: R 5 000 minimum						

If its more than the minimum charger, this formula will apply : cost per sqm x total sqm of the illegal building x 50%

3.3.5 Government buildings

Cost per square metre	R	15.80	R	16.57	R	17.35
Penalty: R10 000 minimum						

If its more than the minimum charger, this formula will apply : cost per sqm x total sqm of the illegal building x 50%

3.3.4 Residential Zone 2(2 or more Townhouses) per square meter
Residential Zone 3 (Flats) per square meter per unit

R	32.85	R	34.46	R	36.08
R	32.85	R	34.46	R	36.08

3.3.5 Occupation certificates

R	164.27	R	172.32	R	180.42
---	--------	---	--------	---	--------

**3.4 BUILDING DEPOSITS
VAT EXCLUDED(BUT PAYABLE)**

3.4.1 Residential: 0 - 80 square metre
80+ square metre

R	1 752.19	R	1 838.05	R	1 924.44
R	2 956.82	R	3 101.71	R	3 247.49

3.4.2 Businesses

R	8 103.89	R	8 500.98	R	8 900.52
---	----------	---	----------	---	----------

3.4.3 INTERNAL ALTERATIONS

(i) Residential: 0 - 80 square metre
80+ square metre

R	1 752.19	R	1 838.05	R	1 924.44
R	2 956.82	R	3 101.71	R	3 247.49

(ii) Business

R	9 199.01	R	9 649.76	R	10 103.30
---	----------	---	----------	---	-----------

**3.5 LAND USE MANAGEMENT FEES
VAT EXCLUDED(BUT PAYABLE)**

3.5.1 Category 1 Applications MPT

Township establishment 0-20 Erven Plus tariff per erf in addition to the first 20 erven (Plus bulk service contribution)	(Plus R 100 per erf)	R	2 737.80	R	2 871.95	R	3 006.93
--	----------------------	---	----------	---	----------	---	----------

Application for Rezoning	R	2 737.80	R	2 871.95	R	3 006.93
--------------------------	---	----------	---	----------	---	----------

Removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive conditions, servitude or reservation against title of the land	R	4 599.50	R	4 824.88	R	5 051.65
--	---	----------	---	----------	---	----------

Permanent closure of any public place or road	R	3 285.36	R	3 446.34	R	3 608.32
---	---	----------	---	----------	---	----------

Amendment or cancellation in whole or in part of a general plan	R	3 285.36	R	3 446.34	R	3 608.32
---	---	----------	---	----------	---	----------

Subdivision/ Consolidation of any land other than the subdivision which is provided for as a	R	4 599.50	R	4 824.88	R	5 051.65
--	---	----------	---	----------	---	----------

	2023/24	2024/2025	2025/2026
category 2 applications per additional portion after 5. the per erf tariff per erf in additional			
Any consent or approval required in terms of a condition of title, a condition of establishment or condition of an existing scheme or land use scheme	R 3 832.92	R 4 020.73	R 4 209.71
3.5.2 Category 2 Applications (Authorised officials)			
Application to occupational practice, relaxation of building lines, coverage, boundary wall amendment of site development plan (Separate tariff will be charged for simultaneous application)	R 4 599.50	R 4 824.88	R 5 051.65
Subdivision/ consolidation of any land where subdivision is expressly provided for in a land use scheme Per additional portion after 5. then per erf tariff per erf in addition	R 3 832.92	R 4 020.73	R 4 209.71
The consent of the municipality for any land use purpose or departure or deviation in terms of land use scheme or existing scheme which does not constitute a land development application	R 3 832.92	R 4 020.73	R 4 209.71

3.5.3 Other tariffs as per specific need

Hard Copy of SDF	R	2 299.75	R	2 412.44	R	2 525.82
Hard Copy of Land Use Regulations	R	492.80	R	516.95	R	541.25
Customised product compilation fee (DVD, CD of documents)	R	328.54	R	344.63	R	360.83

3.5.4 CONTRAVENTION PENALTY (LAND USE)

Application cost + 50%						
Residential, Government and NGO's	R	25 308.82	R	26 548.95	R	27 796.75
Business, Residential 2&3 and Industrial	R	75 948.80	R	79 670.29	R	83 414.79

3.5.5 ENCHROACHMENT

Municipal Land
Rate per square metre

**3.6 APPLICATION FOR HOME ENTERPRISE
VAT EXCLUDED(BUT PAYABLE)**

Application fee	R	328.54	R	344.63	R	360.83
Departures land use restrictions on stands						
< 500 square metre	R	328.54	R	344.63	R	360.83
501 - 750 square metre	R	438.05	R	459.51	R	481.11
> 750 square metre	R	438.05	R	459.51	R	481.11

**3.7 CERTIFICATE PER ISSUE
VAT EXCLUDED(BUT PAYABLE)**

Valuation	R	330.44	R	346.63	R	362.93
Clearance	R	480.65	R	504.20	R	527.90
Zoning	R	328.54	R	344.63	R	360.83
SPLUMA Certificate	R	526.50	R	552.30	R	578.26

3.8 HIRING OF MACHINES(If machine used less than an hour still pay full price)

Grader per hour	R	1 160.56	R	1 217.42	R	1 274.64
TLB per hour	R	714.18	R	749.18	R	784.39
Front end loader	R	1 115.87	R	1 170.55	R	1 225.57
Water truck	R	669.49	R	702.30	R	735.31
Compactor	R	669.49	R	702.30	R	735.31

3.9 CONTRIBUTION TO BULK SERVICES

Payments to be made prior to approval of business plans
To be levied as per council policy subject to liaison with developers
when land sales or new developments are concluded

Cost per square metre
Residential low cost
Non subsidised household
Business
Industrial

3.9.1 Residential Bulk Contribution

3.9.1.1 Water

Intermediate LOS	R	3 362.21	R	3 526.96	R	3 692.72
Low	R	7 240.03	R	7 594.79	R	7 951.74
Medium	R	14 135.27	R	14 827.90	R	15 524.81
High	R	27 150.87	R	28 481.27	R	29 819.89

3.9.1.2 Sanitation

Low	R	9 308.62	R	9 764.74	R	10 223.68
Medium	R	15 238.84	R	15 985.54	R	16 736.86
High	R	22 134.08	R	23 218.65	R	24 309.93

3.9.1.3 Electricity

LOS	R	6 895.25	R	7 233.12	R	7 573.07
Low	R	13 790.50	R	14 466.23	R	15 146.14
Medium	R	27 580.99	R	28 932.46	R	30 292.29
high	R	41 371.49	R	43 398.69	R	45 438.43

3.9.2 Commercial / Industrial Bulk Contribution

Water (Per 100sqm. of GLA)	R	12 082.50	R	12 650.38	R	13 244.95
Sanitation (Per 100sqm. of GLA)	R	15 981.12	R	16 732.23	R	17 518.65
Electricity (Per 100sqm. of GLA)	R	25 776.00	R	26 987.47	R	28 255.88

3.10 DISASTER MANAGEMENT FEES

3.10.1 Emergency Services Kuruman Airstrip	R	2 737.80	R	2 871.95	R	3 006.93
3.10.2 Emergency Services Tswalu Airstrip	R	7 583.71	R	7 955.31	R	8 329.21
3.10.3 Emergency Services Danielskuil Airstrip	R	3 969.81	R	4 164.33	R	4 360.05
3.10.4 Emergency Services Kalhu Airstrip	R	3 312.74	R	3 475.06	R	3 638.39

3.10.5 Flammable liquid registration

3.10.5.1 1 Litre to 46000 Litres	R	400.14	R	419.75	R	439.47
3.10.5.2 46001 to 120 000 Litres	R	684.45	R	717.99	R	751.73
3.10.5.3 120001 and more	R	1 021.41	R	1 071.46	R	1 121.82
3.10.6 Re- print of Flammable Certificate	R	136.89	R	143.60	R	150.35
3.10.7 Safety Certificates	R	210.60	R	220.92	R	231.30
3.10.8 Re- print of Safety Certificate	R	136.89	R	143.60	R	150.35
3.10.9 Personnel responding to emergency incidents						
3.10.1 Fire engine per hour	R	164.27	R	172.32	R	180.42
3.10.2 Fire engine per kilometre	R	21.90	R	22.98	R	24.06
3.10.3 Utility Bakkie per kilometre	R	84.24	R	88.37	R	92.52
3.10.4 1 x Firefighter per hour	R	32.85	R	34.46	R	36.08
3.10.5 1 x Officer per hour	R	43.80	R	45.95	R	48.11

3.11 BY LAWS FINES SECTION 2 ACT 32/2000 - LAW ENFORCEMENT

3.11.1 No person/owner shall damage, deface or tamper with public property	R	1 579.50	R	1 656.90	R	1 734.77
3.11.2 No person shall remove, displace, conceal or tamper with public property	R	1 579.50	R	1 656.90	R	1 734.77
3.11.3 No person shall deface the street surface by means of paint or any other markings	R	789.75	R	828.45	R	867.38
3.11.4 No person shall throw, discard or deposit refuse on any public place or vacant stand	R	789.75	R	828.45	R	867.38
3.11.5 No person shall refuse any authorized officer without lawful reason, entrance to or upon any premises on officer's request	R	473.85	R	497.07	R	520.43
3.11.6 No person shall refuse or fail to give any information lawfully required by the officer.	R	473.85	R	497.07	R	520.43
3.11.7 No person shall hinder or obstruct an officer in execution of his/her duties.	R	789.75	R	828.45	R	867.38
3.11.8 No person shall display any sign, poster or banner that is indecent offensive in a public space.	R	315.90	R	331.38	R	346.95
3.11.9 No person shall display any sign, poster or banner that is indecent offensive in such a manner that is visible from a public space.	R	315.90	R	331.38	R	346.95
3.11.10 No person shall display any sign, poster or banner without written permission of the Municipality.	R	789.75	R	828.45	R	867.38
3.11.11 No person shall fail to display the allocated street number.	R	210.60	R	220.92	R	231.30
3.11.12 No person shall obstruct or hinder an officer that may prohibit the sale, detain, seize of any food wrapping or packaging which in his/her opinion is diseased, unsound, unwholesome, contaminated or unfit for human consumption.	R	1 579.50	R	1 656.90	R	1 734.77
3.11.13 No person shall damage or de-place a plate displaying street name.	R	473.85	R	497.07	R	520.43
3.11.14 No person shall damage or de-place a street number.	R	473.85	R	497.07	R	520.43
3.11.15 No person shall damage or de-place any sign authorized or erected by the Municipality.	R	473.85	R	497.07	R	520.43
3.11.16 No person shall beg in a public place without written permission from the Municipality.	R	210.60	R	220.92	R	231.30
3.11.17 No person shall beg from door to door without written permission from the Municipality.						
3.11.18 No person shall act as a car guard while not employed by a Municipality or any permitted organization.	R	210.60	R	220.92	R	231.30
3.11.19 No organization shall render a car guard service without prior written permission of the Municipality	R	789.75	R	828.45	R	867.38
3.11.20 No person shall spill, drop or place in a public place any matter that may impede the cleanliness of town	R	210.60	R	220.92	R	231.30
3.11.21 No person shall spill, drop or place in a public place any matter that may cause annoyance or danger.	R	210.60	R	220.92	R	231.30
3.11.22 No person shall spit in or at a public place.	R	105.30	R	110.46	R	115.65
3.11.23 No person shall urinate or defecate in or at a public place.	R	210.60	R	220.92	R	231.30
3.11.24 No person shall micro manufacture any form of liquor.	R	3 159.00	R	3 313.79	R	3 469.54
3.11.25 No person shall retail sale of consumption of liquor in a public place.	R	3 159.00	R	3 313.79	R	3 469.54
3.11.26 No person shall consume any form of liquor in a public place.	R	789.75	R	828.45	R	867.38
3.11.27 No person shall inhale the fumes of any glue, adhesive or volatile substance.	R	105.30	R	110.46	R	115.65
3.11.28 No person shall provide a substance referred to in subsection 10(1) if it is reasonably evident that the substance is acquired for the inhalation of the fumes as indicated in subsection 10(1).	R	-	R	-	R	-
3.11.29 No person shall gather, sit, lie or walk in a street or sidewalk in a manner as to cause obstruction or to impede person.	R	789.75	R	828.45	R	867.38
3.11.30 No person shall use indecent, offensive or loud language in a public space.	R	157.95	R	165.69	R	173.48
3.11.31 No person shall threaten or disturb other persons by shouting or arguing in a public place that may lead to violence.	R	157.95	R	165.69	R	173.48
3.11.32 No person shall cause excessive noise on a public place	R	315.90	R	331.38	R	346.95
3.11.33 No person shall disturb the peace in a residential area by causing excessive noise or by fighting, shouting or arguing.	R	315.90	R	331.38	R	346.95
3.11.34 No person shall explode a firecracker or other fireworks causing a loud noise without the written permission of the Municipality.	R	315.90	R	331.38	R	346.95
3.11.35 No person shall without prior written permission of the Municipality play music or use a microphone to invite the public to business premises.	R	789.75	R	828.45	R	867.38
3.11.36 No person shall in or from a public place tout or indicate willingness to work for reward except in an area designated by the Municipality.	R	789.75	R	828.45	R	867.38
3.11.37 No person shall distribute, place or hand out handbills without prior written permission of the Municipality.	R	789.75	R	828.45	R	867.38

3.12 BY LAWS FINES SECTION 2 ACT 32/2000 - STREET TRADERS

3.12.1 No person shall do business as a street trader with prior written permission of the Municipality.	R	473.85	R	497.07	R	520.43
3.12.2 No person shall fail to carry written proof of permission to do business as a street trader in possession.	R	210.60	R	220.92	R	231.30
3.12.3 No person who do business as a street trader shall allow his/her property to corner a large space.	R	210.60	R	220.92	R	231.30
3.12.4 No person shall place his/her goods to constitute a danger to persons.	R	210.60	R	220.92	R	231.30
3.12.5 No person known as a street trader shall erect a structure to provide shelter/shade.	R	210.60	R	220.92	R	231.30
3.12.6 No person shall obstruct a fire hydrant or demarcated area for the use of emergency vehicle or service.	R	210.60	R	220.92	R	231.30

	2023/24	2024/2025	2025/2026
3.12.7 No person shall leave his/her property or goods after trading hours at the designated area.	R 210.60	R 220.92	R 231.30
3.12.8 No person shall make an open fire that could harm a person or damage buildings or vehicles.	R 473.85	R 497.07	R 520.43
3.12.9 No person may keep combustibles in quantities contrary to any law regarding prevention fighting of fires.	R 473.85	R 497.07	R 520.43
3.12.10 No person shall store his/her goods in a manhole, storm water drain, bus shelter or public toilet.	R 315.90	R 331.38	R 346.95
3.12.11 No person shall fail to keep his/her goods or property clean and in a sanitary condition.	R 315.90	R 331.38	R 346.95
3.12.12 No person shall dispose litter generated by his/her business.	R 315.90	R 331.38	R 346.95
3.12.13 No person shall fail to ensure that the area is free of litter at the end of the day at the designated area.	R 210.60	R 220.92	R 231.30
3.12.14 No person shall do street trading who obstructs access to or use of a street bus stop shelter or other facility intended for public use.	R 315.90	R 331.38	R 346.95
3.12.15 No person shall do street trading who obstructs the visibility of a display window signboard or premises.	R 315.90	R 331.38	R 346.95
3.12.16 No person shall do street trading who obstructs access to a building automatic bank teller or pedestrian crossing.	R 315.90	R 331.38	R 346.95
3.12.17 No person shall leave less than 2m width of a sidewalk clear for pedestrian use, or any other manner obstructs pedestrians.	R 315.90	R 331.38	R 346.95
3.12.18 No person shall do street trading who obstructs the view of any road user.	R 315.90	R 331.38	R 346.95
3.12.19 No person shall do street trading who causes an obstruction on the road way.	R 789.75	R 828.45	R 867.38
3.12.20 No person shall do street trading who obstruct any Road marking.	R 473.85	R 497.07	R 520.43
3.12.21 No person shall do street trading or interfere in any way with any vehicle park along side such place.	R 473.85	R 497.07	R 520.43
3.12.22 No street trader may compete with existing businesses.	R 473.85	R 497.07	R 520.43
3.12.23 No person shall do business as a street trader on verge.	R 473.85	R 497.07	R 520.43
3.12.24 No person shall do business as a street trader at a place of worship of any faith or denomination.	R 473.85	R 497.07	R 520.43
3.12.25 No person shall do business as street trader in front of a historical monument.	R 473.85	R 497.07	R 520.43
3.12.26 No person shall do business as street trader in front of a building used for public purposes.	R 473.85	R 497.07	R 520.43

3.13 BY LAWS FINES SECTION 2 ACT 32/2000 - WASTE MANAGEMENT BY - LAWS

3.13.1 No person shall open, tamper with or remove anything from a plastic bin liner placed outside a property.	R 210.60	R 220.92	R 231.30
3.13.2 No person shall enter a disposal site for any purpose other than the disposal of refuse.	R 210.60	R 220.92	R 231.30
3.13.3 No person shall remove or interfere with refuse at a Municipal disposal site.	R 210.60	R 220.92	R 231.30

3.14 NOISE ABATEMENT AND PREVENTION OF NUISANCE BY-LAWS

3.14.1 No person shall dump accumulate objectionable material on any erf, street drain, water furrow or sewer thoroughfare.	R 1 579.50	R 1 656.90	R 1 734.77
3.14.2 No person shall do work business or profession on any erf in Municipal area source or become a discomfort or annoyance to the neighbourhood.	R 473.85	R 497.07	R 520.43
3.14.3 No person shall deposit, drop or place any fruit or vegetable peels, broken glass bottles or	R 473.85	R 497.07	R 520.43
3.14.4 No person will be allowed any erf to be overgrown with bush, weeds or grass or other vegetation except cultivated trees.	R 473.85	R 497.07	R 520.43
3.14.5 No person shall be allowed to keep on his premises any animal or bird which creates a disturbance or a nuisance to the neighbours by making frequent and excessive noise.	R 315.90	R 331.38	R 346.95
3.14.6 No person will be permitted the carcass of any animal being his property of which he is in charge on his premises in a Municipal area.	R 315.90	R 331.38	R 346.95
3.14.7 No person shall disturb the public peace in any street or public by means of shouting insistent hooting wrangling quarrelling by collecting a crowd for striking.	R 315.90	R 331.38	R 346.95
3.14.8 No person will be allowed to advertise in any street or public place by means of omega phone, loudspeaker or similar device shouting blowing horns.	R 315.90	R 331.38	R 346.95

3.15 BY -LAWS PARKS FOR CARAVANS & MOBILE HOMES

3.15.1 No person will be allowed to camp on a site without a valid camping permit.	R 789.75	R 828.45	R 867.38
3.15.2 No person will be allowed to wash or hang out to dry articles else where than in the washing area.	R 210.60	R 220.92	R 231.30
3.15.3 No person will be allowed to dispose of refuse else where than in a refuse bin.	R 1 579.50	R 1 656.90	R 1 734.77
3.15.4 No person will be allowed to disturb, deface, damage, destroy or remove any movable or immovable property belonging to the Municipality including signs, trees and bushes.	R 789.75	R 828.45	R 867.38
3.15.5 No person will be allowed to injure, kill, capture or disturb any animal, bird, nest or eggs of any bird.	R 210.60	R 220.92	R 231.30
3.15.6 No person will be allowed to do any repairs on any vehicle within the caravan park or mobile homes.	R 210.60	R 220.92	R 231.30
3.15.7 No person will be allowed to appear in a nude state or improperly dressed.	R 210.60	R 220.92	R 231.30
3.15.8 No person will be allowed to enter any sanitary convenience or dressing room for the opposite sex.	R 473.85	R 497.07	R 520.43
3.15.9 No person will be allowed to deposit bottles, broken glass or rubbish at caravans and mobile homes.	R 473.85	R 497.07	R 520.43
3.15.10 No person will be allowed to make any music in a manner which disturb the peace and cause a nuisance to campers.	R 473.85	R 497.07	R 520.43
3.15.11 No person will be allowed to make a fire if it is not in an assigned place or mobile barbaqu equipment.	R 315.90	R 331.38	R 346.95
3.15.12 No person will be allowed to discharge a fire arm, air rifle or air pistol at Caravan Park or mobile homes.	R 315.90	R 331.38	R 346.95
3.15.13 No person will be allowed to discharge any fireworks at Caravan park or mobile homes.	R 315.90	R 331.38	R 346.95
3.15.14 No person will be allowed to collect alms, beg or gamble at Caravan park or mobile home	R 473.85	R 497.07	R 520.43
3.15.15 No person will be allowed to make a electrical connection without the permission of the caretaker.	R 473.85	R 497.07	R 520.43
3.15.16 No person will be allowed to use an electrical connection for a purpose other than campers or camping needs.	R 473.85	R 497.07	R 520.43
3.15.17 No person will be allowed to hinder any employee of the Municipality in the execution of his/her duties.	R 473.85	R 497.07	R 520.43

3.16 SELLING OF FOOD

3.16.1 No person shall sell food from any premises whereon a case of communicable disease has occurred.	R	789.75	R	828.45	R	867.38
3.16.2 No person shall sell food from any source wherefrom food previously supplied is suspected to have been the cause of any case of communicable disease.						
3.16.3 No person shall sell food from a vehicle (other than a bicycle) which is not registered or approved of in terms of the By-Laws.						
3.16.4 No person shall sell food if he is of the opinion that consumption thereof is likely to cause sickness or disease.	R	789.75	R	828.45	R	867.38
3.16.5 No person shall sell food if it does not meet with the standards of these By-Laws.	R	789.75	R	828.45	R	867.38
3.16.6 No person shall sell food at or from any premises whereon the buildings or other circumstances do not meet with the requirements of these By-Laws.	R	1 579.50	R	1 656.90	R	1 734.77
3.16.7 No person shall operate a business involving the preparation, storing, handling, sale or distribution of food without a valid licence.	R	1 579.50	R	1 656.90	R	1 734.77
3.16.8 No person shall carry on with business if the walls are not constructed of brick, concrete or any other approved material not smoothly finished of portions the premises, where food is prepared must be in addition suitably covered with tiles.						
3.16.9 No person shall carry on with business if the floors of the premises where food is being prepared, stored and handled is not constructed of concrete or other similar solid impervious rat proof material.	R	789.75	R	828.45	R	867.38
	R	789.75	R	828.45	R	867.38
3.16.10 No person shall carry on with business of preparation of food if the ceilings are not of approved material with lime or cement plaster or other suitable impervious material.	R	789.75	R	828.45	R	867.38
3.16.11 No person shall carry on with business if not comply with the adequate natural or artificial means of lighting and ventilation in conformity with the requirements of the Municipal Building By-Laws.	R	473.85	R	497.07	R	520.43
3.16.12 No person shall carry on business if the premises is not constructed to fully vermin proof in all respect in the prescribed standards.	R	473.85	R	497.07	R	520.43
3.6.13 No person or owner shall use a premises with an opening or an inlet to the drains from a urinal or stable.	R	789.75	R	828.45	R	867.38
3.6.14 No person shall use a space in the yard for the storage of refuse receptacles and no access thereto other than through the shop of manufactory.	R	789.75	R	828.45	R	867.38
3.6.15 No person shall be allowed to make use of other than effective means of draining and disposal of waste liquids and storm water.	R	789.75	R	828.45	R	867.38
3.6.16 No person shall be allowed to do business in a kiosk that is not approved by a Municipal engineer.	R	789.75	R	828.45	R	867.38
3.6.17 The owner fails to repair or maintain all the building, hardened areas, drains, drainage corrections and other appurtenances in a good order and condition.	R	789.75	R	828.45	R	867.38
3.6.18 The owner fails to paint color wash, lime wash or otherwise suitably renovate any exterior part of the premises owned by him when so required by the Health Inspector.	R	473.85	R	497.07	R	520.43
3.6.19 The occupier fails to paint or otherwise suitably renovate any internal part of the premises occupied by him at least once every year and at such other times as may be required by the Health Inspector.	R	473.85	R	497.07	R	520.43
3.6.20 No flesh of any animal or carcass of any bird that died as the result of an accident or disease shall be prepared for sale, store or kept.	R	1 579.50	R	1 656.90	R	1 734.77
3.6.21 No owner shall fail to keep all milk dairy products, meat dressed poultry, fish or any other article of food whether frozen cooler or otherwise at the correct temperatures.	R	789.75	R	828.45	R	867.38
3.6.22 No owner shall fail to comply of any authorized officer that forbid the use of any vessel, utensil, machine, equipment or apparatus used for the manufacture, preparation, storage, handling, sale or distribution of food which in his opinion is unsuitable.	R	789.75	R	828.45	R	867.38
3.6.23 No owner shall fail to comply of any authorized officer that forbid the use of any type of glass or bottle, jar, tin, carton, plastic, tube or other container for the packing of any article of food or without the written authority of the Health Inspector.	R	789.75	R	828.45	R	867.38
3.6.24 No person shall handle, convey, transit, deliver, store or deposit any food or cause or permit any food to be handled, conveyed, delivered, stored or deposited unless such food is effectively protected against contamination.						
3.6.25 No person shall cause or permit in any matter a substance or ingredient which is diseased, unsound, unwholesome or injurious to health to be used in the manufacture or preparation of any article food or drink for human consumption.	R	473.85	R	497.07	R	520.43